

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2019

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number 1-3932



WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State of Incorporation)

38-1490038

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan
(Address of principal executive offices)

49022-2692

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (269) 923-5000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$1.00 per share	WHR	Chicago Stock Exchange and New York Stock Exchange
0.625% Senior Notes due 2020	WHR 20	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date:

Class of common stock	Shares outstanding at October 18, 2019
Common stock, par value \$1 per share	63,199,776

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
QUARTERLY REPORT ON FORM 10-Q
Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
PART I	
Item 1. <u>Financial Statements</u>	
<u>Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements</u>	<u>8</u>
Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>37</u>
Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>51</u>
Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>51</u>
PART II	
Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>52</u>
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>52</u>
Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>52</u>
Item 3. <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	<u>52</u>
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>52</u>
Item 5. <u>Other Information</u>	<u>52</u>
Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>	<u>53</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>54</u>

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides a safe harbor for forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf. Certain statements contained in this quarterly report, including those within the forward-looking perspective section within this report's Management's Discussion and Analysis, and other written and oral statements made from time to time by us or on our behalf do not relate strictly to historical or current facts and may contain forward-looking statements that reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. As such, they are considered "forward-looking statements" which provide current expectations or forecasts of future events. Such statements can be identified by the use of terminology such as "may," "could," "will," "should," "possible," "plan," "predict," "forecast," "potential," "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "project," "intend," "believe," "may impact," "on track," and similar words or expressions. Our forward-looking statements generally relate to our growth strategies, financial results, product development, and sales efforts. These forward-looking statements should be considered with the understanding that such statements involve a variety of risks and uncertainties, known and unknown, and may be affected by inaccurate assumptions. Consequently, no forward-looking statement can be guaranteed and actual results may vary materially.

This document contains forward-looking statements about Whirlpool Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries ("Whirlpool") that speak only as of this date. Whirlpool disclaims any obligation to update these statements. Forward-looking statements in this document may include, but are not limited to, statements regarding expected earnings per share, cash flow, productivity and raw material prices. Many risks, contingencies and uncertainties could cause actual results to differ materially from Whirlpool's forward-looking statements. Among these factors are: (1) intense competition in the home appliance industry reflecting the impact of both new and established global competitors, including Asian and European manufacturers, and the impact of the changing retail environment; (2) Whirlpool's ability to maintain or increase sales to significant trade customers and the ability of these trade customers to maintain or increase market share; (3) Whirlpool's ability to maintain its reputation and brand image; (4) the ability of Whirlpool to achieve its business plans, productivity improvements, and cost control objectives, and to leverage its global operating platform, and accelerate the rate of innovation; (5) Whirlpool's ability to obtain and protect intellectual property rights; (6) acquisition and investment-related risks, including risks associated with our past acquisitions, and risks associated with our increased presence in emerging markets; (7) risks related to our international operations, including changes in foreign regulations, regulatory compliance and disruptions arising from political, legal and economic instability; (8) information technology system failures, data security breaches, network disruptions, and cybersecurity attacks; (9) product liability and product recall costs; (10) the ability of suppliers of critical parts, components and manufacturing equipment to deliver sufficient quantities to Whirlpool in a timely and cost-effective manner; (11) our ability to attract, develop and retain executives and other qualified employees; (12) the impact of labor relations; (13) fluctuations in the cost of key materials (including steel, resins, copper and aluminum) and components and the ability of Whirlpool to offset cost increases; (14) Whirlpool's ability to manage foreign currency fluctuations; (15) impacts from goodwill impairment and related charges; (16) triggering events or circumstances impacting the carrying value of our long-lived assets; (17) inventory and other asset risk; (18) the uncertain global economy and changes in economic conditions which affect demand for our products; (19) health care cost trends, regulatory changes and variations between results and estimates that could increase future funding obligations for pension and postretirement benefit plans; (20) litigation, tax, and legal compliance risk and costs, especially if materially different from the amount we expect to incur or have accrued for, and any disruptions caused by the same; (21) the effects and costs of governmental investigations or related actions by third parties; and (22) changes in the legal and regulatory environment including environmental, health and safety regulations, and taxes and tariffs.

We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement, and investors are advised to review disclosures in our filings with the SEC. It is not possible to foresee or identify all factors that could cause actual results to differ from expected or historic results. Therefore, investors should not consider the foregoing factors to be an exhaustive statement of all risks, uncertainties, or factors that could potentially cause actual results to differ from forward-looking statements.

Additional information concerning these and other factors can be found in "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A of this report.

Unless otherwise indicated, the terms "Whirlpool," "the Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Whirlpool Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Website Disclosure

We routinely post important information for investors on our website, whirlpoolcorp.com, in the "Investors" section. We also intend to update the Hot Topics Q&A portion of this webpage as a means of disclosing material, non-public information and for complying with our disclosure obligations under Regulation FD. Accordingly, investors should monitor the Investors section of our website, in addition to following our press releases, SEC filings, public conference calls, presentations and webcasts. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our webpage is not incorporated by reference into, and is not a part of, this document.

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	
<u>Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>7</u>
	PAGE
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)	
1. <u>Basis of Presentation</u>	<u>8</u>
2. <u>Revenue Recognition</u>	<u>10</u>
3. <u>Leases</u>	<u>10</u>
4. <u>Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash</u>	<u>11</u>
5. <u>Inventories</u>	<u>12</u>
6. <u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u>	<u>12</u>
7. <u>Financing Arrangements</u>	<u>12</u>
8. <u>Commitments and Contingencies</u>	<u>14</u>
9. <u>Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans</u>	<u>18</u>
10. <u>Hedges and Derivative Financial Instruments</u>	<u>19</u>
11. <u>Fair Value Measurements</u>	<u>23</u>
12. <u>Stockholders' Equity</u>	<u>26</u>
13. <u>Restructuring Charges</u>	<u>29</u>
14. <u>Income Taxes</u>	<u>31</u>
15. <u>Segment Information</u>	<u>32</u>
16. <u>Divestitures and Held for Sale</u>	<u>34</u>
17. <u>Goodwill and Other Intangibles</u>	<u>35</u>

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30
(Millions of dollars, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Net sales	\$ 5,091	\$ 5,326	\$ 15,037	\$ 15,377
Expenses				
Cost of products sold	4,350	4,431	12,552	12,790
Gross margin	741	895	2,485	2,587
Selling, general and administrative	491	550	1,580	1,596
Intangible amortization	17	18	53	58
Restructuring costs	56	28	142	216
Impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	—	—	747
(Gain) loss on sale and disposal of businesses	(516)	—	(437)	—
Operating profit (loss)	693	299	1,147	(30)
Other (income) expense				
Interest and sundry (income) expense	(29)	24	(222)	106
Interest expense	45	52	148	141
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	677	223	1,221	(277)
Income tax expense	313	7	311	52
Net earnings (loss)	364	216	910	(329)
Less: Net earnings available to noncontrolling interests	6	6	14	24
Net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 358	\$ 210	\$ 896	\$ (353)
Per share of common stock				
Basic net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 5.62	\$ 3.25	\$ 14.04	\$ (5.18)
Diluted net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 5.57	\$ 3.22	\$ 13.93	\$ (5.18)
Dividends declared	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.15	\$ 3.55	\$ 3.40
Weighted-average shares outstanding (in millions)				
Basic	63.6	64.5	63.8	68.2
Diluted	64.2	65.3	64.3	68.2
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 419	\$ 130	\$ 1,002	\$ (573)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS
(Millions of dollars, except share data)

	(Unaudited)	
	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 993	\$ 1,498
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$127 and \$136, respectively	2,588	2,210
Inventories	2,883	2,533
Prepaid and other current assets	911	839
Assets held for sale	—	818
Total current assets	7,375	7,898
Property, net of accumulated depreciation of \$6,331 and \$6,190, respectively	3,203	3,414
Right of use assets	746	—
Goodwill	2,420	2,451
Other intangibles, net of accumulated amortization of \$572 and \$527, respectively	2,217	2,296
Deferred income taxes	2,031	1,989
Other noncurrent assets	414	299
Total assets	\$ 18,406	\$ 18,347
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,229	\$ 4,487
Accrued expenses	626	690
Accrued advertising and promotions	755	827
Employee compensation	430	393
Notes payable	941	1,034
Current maturities of long-term debt	546	947
Other current liabilities	973	811
Liabilities held for sale	—	489
Total current liabilities	8,500	9,678
Noncurrent liabilities		
Long-term debt	4,105	4,046
Pension benefits	530	637
Postretirement benefits	310	318
Lease liabilities	617	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	395	463
Total noncurrent liabilities	5,957	5,464
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock, \$1 par value, 250 million shares authorized, 112 million shares issued, and 63 million and 64 million shares outstanding, respectively	112	112
Additional paid-in capital	2,786	2,768
Retained earnings	7,659	6,933
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,603)	(2,695)
Treasury stock, 49 million and 48 million shares, respectively	(4,926)	(4,827)
Total Whirlpool stockholders' equity	3,028	2,291
Noncontrolling interests	921	914
Total stockholders' equity	3,949	3,205
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 18,406	\$ 18,347

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)
FOR THE PERIODS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30
(Millions of dollars)

	Nine Months Ended	
	2019	2018
Operating activities		
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 910	\$ (329)
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	443	491
Impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	747
(Gain) loss on sale and disposal of businesses	(437)	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(517)	(585)
Inventories	(525)	(271)
Accounts payable	(110)	(122)
Accrued advertising and promotions	(62)	(95)
Accrued expenses and current liabilities	29	196
Taxes deferred and payable, net	(59)	(105)
Accrued pension and postretirement benefits	(72)	(433)
Employee compensation	77	35
Other	(243)	(144)
Cash used in operating activities	<u>(566)</u>	<u>(615)</u>
Investing activities		
Capital expenditures	(306)	(330)
Proceeds from sale of assets and business	1,034	27
Proceeds from held-to-maturity securities	—	60
Investment in related businesses	—	(25)
Other	(5)	(4)
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>723</u>	<u>(272)</u>
Financing activities		
Net proceeds from borrowings of long-term debt	699	703
Repayments of long-term debt	(946)	(381)
Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term borrowings	(63)	1,761
Dividends paid	(229)	(232)
Repurchase of common stock	(100)	(1,102)
Common stock issued	5	7
Other	(7)	(6)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>(641)</u>	<u>750</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(55)	(74)
Decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>(539)</u>	<u>(211)</u>
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	1,538	1,293
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	<u>\$ 999</u>	<u>\$ 1,082</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

(1) BASIS OF PRESENTATION

General Information

The accompanying unaudited Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information, and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information or footnotes required by GAAP for complete financial statements. As a result, this Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying Notes in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Management believes that the accompanying Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements reflect all adjustments, including normal recurring items, considered necessary for a fair presentation of the interim periods.

We are required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements and accompanying Notes. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Certain prior year amounts in the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements have been reclassified to conform with current year presentation.

We have eliminated all material intercompany transactions in our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements. We do not consolidate the financial statements of any company in which we have an ownership interest of 50% or less, unless that company is deemed to be a variable interest entity ("VIE") of which we are the primary beneficiary. VIEs are consolidated when the company is the primary beneficiary of these entities and has the ability to directly impact the activities of these entities.

Out-of-Period Adjustments

During the third quarter of 2019, we recorded a net adjustment of \$34 million related to prior years resulting from the one time transition tax deemed repatriation on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously tax deferred and related impacts. This adjustment resulted in a decrease of net earnings available to Whirlpool of \$34 million and a decrease of \$0.53 in diluted earnings per share for the three and nine months ended 2019. The Company determined the impact was not material to the prior years' financial statements and is not expected to be material to the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the year ending December 31, 2019.

In addition, during the third quarter of 2019 we recorded an adjustment of \$22 million related to the first quarter of 2019 resulting from other foreign subsidiary income items and corresponding tax credit impacts. This adjustment resulted in a decrease of \$22 million in net earnings available to Whirlpool and a decrease of \$0.34 in diluted earnings per share for the three months ended September 30, 2019. The Consolidated Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 is not impacted by this adjustment.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

On January 1, 2019, we adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2017-12, "Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities." The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements, however we have expanded our use of hedge accounting to hedge contractually specified components in commodity contracts designated as cash flow hedges. For additional information on the required disclosures related to the impact of adopting this standard, see Note 10 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

On January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)" and as part of that process the Company made the following elections:

- The Company did not elect the hindsight practical expedient, for all leases.
- The Company elected the package of practical expedients and, as a result, did not reassess prior conclusions related to contracts containing leases, lease classification and initial direct costs for all leases.
- In March 2018, the FASB approved an optional transition method that allows companies to use the effective date as the date of initial application on transition. The Company elected this transition method, and as a

result, did not adjust its comparative period financial information or make the newly required lease disclosures for periods before the effective date.

- The Company elected to make the accounting policy election for short-term leases resulting in lease payments being recorded as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.
- The Company elected to not separate lease and non-lease components for all leases.
- The Company did not elect the land easement practical expedient.

Upon adoption, we recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying this new standard resulting in the addition of approximately \$858 million of right of use assets, of which \$46 million were classified as held for sale, as well as the corresponding short-term and long-term lease liabilities. Additionally, the Company has sold and leased back a group of properties in our Latin American region and, upon adoption, the Company recorded a cumulative adjustment to retained earnings of approximately \$82 million related to deferred gains associated with these transactions.

For additional information on the required disclosures related to the impact of adopting this standard, see Note 3 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

For additional information on held for sale assets, see Note 16 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

We adopted the following standard, none of which have a material impact on our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements:

Standard	Effective Date
2019-07 Codification Updates to SEC Sections: Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Final Releases No. 33-10532, Disclosure Update and Simplification, and Nos. 33-10231 and 33-10441, Investment Company Reporting Modernization, and Miscellaneous Updates	July 1, 2019

All other newly issued and effective accounting standards during 2019 were not relevant or material to the Company.

Accounting Pronouncements Issued But Not Yet Effective

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-18, "Collaborative Arrangements (Topic 808): Clarifying the Interaction between Topic 808 and Topic 606." The new standard clarifies that certain transactions between participants in a collaborative arrangement should be accounted for under Topic 606 when the counterparty is a customer for a good or service that is a distinct unit of account. The amendments also preclude entities from presenting consideration from transactions with a collaborator that is not a customer together with revenue recognized from contracts with customers. The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted in any interim period for entities that have adopted ASC 606. The standard should be applied retrospectively to the period when ASC 606 was initially adopted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance.

The FASB has issued the following relevant standards, which are not expected to have a material impact on our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements:

Standard	Effective Date
2016-13 Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments	January 1, 2020
2018-13 Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement	January 1, 2020
2018-14 Compensation - Retirement Benefits - Defined Benefit Plans - General (Subtopic 715-20): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans	January 1, 2021
2018-15 Intangibles - Goodwill and Other - Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred In a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract	January 1, 2020
2018-17 Consolidation (Topic 810): Targeted Improvements to Related Party Guidance for Variable Interest Entities	January 1, 2020

All other issued and not yet effective accounting standards are not relevant or material to the Company.

(2) REVENUE RECOGNITION

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table presents our disaggregated revenues by revenue source. We sell products within all product categories in each operating segment. For additional information on the disaggregated revenues by geographic regions, see Note 15 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Revenues related to our former compressor business were fully reflected in our Latin America segment through June 30, 2019. We completed the sale of our compressor business on July 1, 2019. For additional information on the sale of Embraco, see Note 16 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Major product categories:				
Laundry	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,580	\$ 4,531	\$ 4,605
Refrigeration	1,673	1,577	4,694	4,474
Cooking	1,183	1,204	3,289	3,342
Dishwashing	414	421	1,169	1,229
Total major product category net sales	\$ 4,846	\$ 4,782	\$ 13,683	\$ 13,650
Compressors	—	266	557	847
Spare parts and warranties	227	246	749	768
Other	18	32	48	112
Total net sales	\$ 5,091	\$ 5,326	\$ 15,037	\$ 15,377

The impact to revenue related to prior period performance obligations was not material for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019.

Bad Debt Expense

Bad debt expense was not material for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019.

(3) LEASES

Leases

We lease certain manufacturing facilities, warehouses/distribution centers, office space, land, vehicles, and equipment. At lease inception, we determine the lease term by assuming the exercise of those renewal options that are reasonably assured. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded in the Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets and we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company had operating lease costs of approximately \$150 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2019.

As of September 30, 2019, we have approximately \$82 million of non-cancelable operating lease commitments, primarily for warehouses, that have not yet commenced. These operating leases are expected to commence between fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2020 with lease terms of up to 15 years.

At September 30, 2019, we have no leases classified as financing leases and we have approximately \$885 million of non-cancelable operating lease commitments, excluding variable consideration. The undiscounted annual future minimum lease payments are summarized by year in the table below:

Maturity of Lease Liabilities	Operating Leases (in millions)	
2019	\$	45
2020		166
2021		139
2022		119
2023		107
After 2023		309
Total lease payments	\$	885
Less: interest		123
Present value of lease liabilities	\$	762

The long-term portion of the lease liabilities included in the amounts above is \$617 million. The remainder of our lease liabilities are included in other current liabilities in the Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets.

At September 30, 2019, the weighted average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate for operating leases was 7 years and 5%, respectively.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2019 the cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of the liabilities and the operating cash flows was \$147 million. The right of use assets obtained in exchange for new liabilities was \$39 million in the nine months ended.

As the Company's lease agreements normally do not provide an implicit interest rate, we apply the Company's incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of future lease payments. Relevant information used in determining the Company's incremental borrowing rate includes the duration of the lease, location of the lease, and the Company's credit risk relative to risk-free market rates.

Many of our leases include renewal options that can extend the lease term. The execution of those renewal options is at our sole discretion and reflected in the lease term when they are reasonably certain to be exercised.

Certain leases also include options to purchase the underlying asset at fair market value. If leased assets have leasehold improvements, typically the depreciable life of those leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term. Additionally, certain lease agreements include lease payment adjustments for inflation.

Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

We rent or sublease certain real estate to third parties. Our sublease portfolio primarily consists of operating leases within our warehouses, resulting in a nominal amount of sublease income in 2019.

(4) CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as reported within our Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows:

Millions of dollars	September 30,	
	2019	2018
Cash and cash equivalents as presented in our Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets	\$ 993	\$ 1,032
Restricted cash included in prepaid and other current assets (1)	6	45
Restricted cash included in other noncurrent assets (1)	—	5
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as presented in our Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows	\$ 999	\$ 1,082

(1) Change in restricted cash reflects realization of foreign currency translation adjustments of \$1 million and \$3 million, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 compared to the prior fiscal year end.

Millions of dollars	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Cash and cash equivalents as presented in our Consolidated Balance Sheets	\$ 1,498	\$ 1,196
Restricted cash included in prepaid and other current assets	40	48
Restricted cash included in other noncurrent assets	—	49
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as presented in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	<u>\$ 1,538</u>	<u>\$ 1,293</u>

Restricted cash can only be used to fund capital expenditures and technical resources to enhance Whirlpool China's research and development and working capital, as required by the terms of the Whirlpool China (formerly Hefei Sanyo) acquisition completed in October 2014.

(5) INVENTORIES

The following table summarizes our inventory at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

Millions of dollars	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2018
Finished products	\$ 2,414	\$ 2,076
Raw materials and work in process	627	617
	<u>3,041</u>	<u>2,693</u>
Less: excess of FIFO cost over LIFO cost	(158)	(160)
Total inventories	<u>\$ 2,883</u>	<u>\$ 2,533</u>

LIFO inventories represented 44% and 41% of total inventories at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

(6) PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

The following table summarizes our property, plant and equipment at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

Millions of dollars	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2018
Land	\$ 98	\$ 102
Buildings	1,585	1,593
Machinery and equipment	7,851	7,909
Accumulated depreciation	(6,331)	(6,190)
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 3,203</u>	<u>\$ 3,414</u>

During the nine months ended September 30, 2019, we disposed of buildings, machinery and equipment no longer in use with a net book value of \$57 million, primarily related to the Naples asset impairment charges.

For additional information, see Note 13 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

(7) FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

Debt Offering

On February 26, 2019, Whirlpool Corporation completed a bond offering consisting of \$700 million in principal amount of 4.75% Senior Notes due in 2029. The notes contain covenants that limit Whirlpool Corporation's ability to incur certain liens or enter into certain sale and lease-back transactions. In addition, if we experience a specific kind of change of control, we are required to make an offer to purchase all of the notes at a purchase price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No.333-224381) previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Debt Repayment

On August 9, 2019, we repaid \$1.0 billion pursuant to our April 23, 2018 Term Loan Agreement with Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and certain other financial institutions, representing full repayment of amounts borrowed under the term loan. As previously disclosed, we agreed to repay this term loan amount with the net cash proceeds received from the sale of our Embraco business unit to Nidec Corporation, which closed on July 1, 2019.

On February 27, 2019, we repaid €600 million (approximately \$673 million) pursuant to our June 5, 2018 Term Loan Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, and certain other financial institutions (the "Whirlpool EMEA Finance Term Loan"), representing full repayment of amounts borrowed under the Whirlpool EMEA Finance Term Loan. On March 1, 2019, \$250 million of 2.40% senior notes matured and were repaid. On April 26, 2018, \$363 million of 4.50% senior notes matured and were repaid.

Credit Facilities

On August 6, 2019, Whirlpool Corporation entered into a Fourth Amended and Restated Long-Term Credit Agreement (the "Amended Long-Term Facility") by and among the Company, certain other borrowers, the lenders referred to therein, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent, and Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent. The Amended Long-Term Facility provides aggregate borrowing capacity of \$3.5 billion, an increase of \$500 million from the Company's prior amended and restated credit agreement. The Amended Long-Term Facility has a maturity date of August 6, 2024, unless earlier terminated, and amends and restates in its entirety our previously existing Third Amended and Restated Long-Term Credit Agreement, dated May 17, 2016, as amended.

The interest and fee rates payable with respect to the Amended Long-Term Facility based on our current debt rating are as follows: (1) the spread over EURIBOR is 1.125%; (2) the spread over prime is 0.125%; and (3) the ticking fee is 0.100%. The Amended Long-Term Facility contains customary covenants and warranties including, among other things, a debt to capitalization ratio of less than or equal to 0.65 to 1.00 as of the last day of each fiscal quarter, and a rolling twelve month interest coverage ratio required to be greater than or equal to 3.0 to 1.0 for each fiscal quarter. In addition, the covenants limit our ability to (or to permit any subsidiaries to), subject to various exceptions and limitations: (i) merge with other companies; (ii) create liens on our property; (iii) incur debt at the subsidiary level.

In addition to the committed \$3.5 billion Amended Long-Term Facility, we have committed credit facilities in Brazil. The committed credit facilities in Brazil provide borrowings up to 1.0 billion Brazilian reais (approximately \$240 million at September 30, 2019 and \$258 million at December 31, 2018), maturing through 2022. On August 5, 2019 we terminated a €250 million European revolving credit facility that we entered into in July 2015. The termination of this facility did not have a material impact on our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

We had no borrowings outstanding under the committed credit facilities at September 30, 2019 or December 31, 2018.

Notes Payable

Notes payable, which consist of short-term borrowings payable to banks or commercial paper, are generally used to fund working capital requirements. The fair value of our notes payable approximates the carrying amount due to the short maturity of these obligations. As previously disclosed, during the third quarter of 2019 we repaid the \$1 billion term loan.

The following table summarizes the carrying value of notes payable at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

Millions of dollars	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2018
Commercial paper	\$ 711	\$ —
Short-term borrowings due to banks	230	1,034
Total notes payable	\$ 941	\$ 1,034

Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets

In an effort to manage economic and geographic trade customer risk, from time to time, the Company will transfer, primarily without recourse, accounts receivable balances of certain customers to financial institutions resulting in a nominal impact recorded in interest and sundry (income) expense. These transactions are accounted for as sales of the receivables resulting in the receivables being de-recognized from the Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets.

These transfers primarily do not require continuing involvement from the Company, however certain arrangements include servicing of transferred receivables by Whirlpool. Outstanding accounts receivable transferred under arrangements where the Company continues to service the transferred asset were \$203 million and \$161 million as of September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

(8) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Embraco Antitrust Matters

Beginning in February 2009, the Embraco compressor business headquartered in Brazil ("Embraco") was notified of antitrust investigations of the global compressor industry by government authorities in various jurisdictions. Embraco has resolved government investigations and related claims in various jurisdictions and certain other claims remain pending.

Whirlpool has agreed to retain potential liabilities related to this matter following closing of the Embraco sale transaction. We continue to defend these actions. While it is currently not possible to reasonably estimate the aggregate amount of costs which we may incur in connection with these matters, such costs could have a material adverse effect on our financial statements in any particular reporting period.

BEFIEC Credits and Other Brazil Tax Matters

In previous years, our Brazilian operations earned tax credits under the Brazilian government's export incentive program (BEFIEC). These credits reduced Brazilian federal excise taxes on domestic sales. Prior to the adoption of Topic 606, the excise taxes in our Brazilian operations were reflected in revenue. In accordance with Topic 606, we made a policy election to exclude non-income taxes from the transaction price. As a result, these credits were reflected in interest and sundry (income) expense as they were monetized in 2017 and 2018.

In December 2013, the Brazilian government reinstated the monetary adjustment index applicable to BEFIEC credits that existed prior to July 2009, when the Brazilian government required companies to apply a different monetary adjustment index to BEFIEC credits. Whether use of the reinstated index should be given retroactive effect for the July 2009 to December 2013 period has been subject to review by the Brazilian courts. In the third quarter of 2017, the Brazilian Supreme Court ruled that the reinstated index should be given retroactive effect for the July 2009 to December 2013 period, which ruling was subsequently affirmed by the Brazilian Supreme Court, but remains subject to further proceedings. Based on this ruling, we were entitled to recognize \$72 million in additional credits, which were recognized in prior periods. As of September 30, 2019, no BEFIEC credits remain to be monetized.

Our Brazilian operations have received tax assessments for income and social contribution taxes associated with certain monetized BEFIEC credits. We do not believe BEFIEC credits are subject to income or social contribution taxes. We believe these tax assessments are without merit and are vigorously defending our positions. We have not provided for income or social contribution taxes on these BEFIEC credits, and based on the opinions of tax and legal advisors, we have not accrued any amount related to these assessments as of September 30, 2019. The total amount of outstanding tax assessments received for income and social contribution taxes relating to the BEFIEC credits, including interest and penalties, is approximately 1.9 billion Brazilian reais (approximately \$465 million as of September 30, 2019).

Relying on existing Brazilian legal precedent, in 2003 and 2004, we recognized tax credits in an aggregate amount of \$26 million, adjusted for currency, on the purchase of raw materials used in production ("IPI tax credits"). The Brazilian tax authority subsequently challenged the recording of IPI tax credits. No such credits have been recognized since 2004. In 2009, we entered into a Brazilian government program ("IPI Amnesty") which provided extended payment terms and reduced penalties and interest to encourage tax payers to resolve this and certain other disputed tax credit amounts. As permitted by the program, we elected to settle certain debts through the use of other existing tax credits and recorded charges of approximately \$34 million in 2009 associated with these matters. In July 2012, the Brazilian revenue authority notified us that a portion of our proposed settlement was rejected and we received tax assessments of 253 million Brazilian reais (approximately \$61 million as of September 30, 2019), reflecting interest and penalties to date. We believe these tax assessments are without merit and we are vigorously defending our position. The government's assessment in this case relies heavily on its arguments regarding taxability of BEFIEC credits for certain years, which we are disputing in one of the BEFIEC government assessment cases cited in the prior paragraph. Because the IPI Amnesty case is moving faster than the BEFIEC taxability case, we could be required to pay the IPI Amnesty assessment before obtaining a final decision in the BEFIEC taxability case.

In 2001, Brazil adopted a law making the profits of controlled foreign corporations of Brazilian entities subject to income and social contribution tax regardless of whether the profits were repatriated ("CFC Tax"). Our Brazilian subsidiary, along with other corporations, challenged tax assessments on foreign profits on constitutionality and other grounds. In April 2013, the Brazilian Supreme Court ruled on one of our cases, finding that the law is constitutional, but remanded the case to a lower court for consideration of other arguments raised in our appeal, including the existence of tax treaties with jurisdictions in which controlled foreign corporations are domiciled. As of September 30, 2019, our potential exposure for income and social contribution taxes relating to profits of controlled foreign corporations, including interest and penalties and net of expected foreign tax credits, is approximately 114 million Brazilian reais (approximately \$27 million as of September 30, 2019). We believe these tax assessments are without merit and are vigorously defending our positions. Based on the opinion of our tax and legal advisors, we have not accrued any amount related to these assessments as of September 30, 2019.

In addition to the IPI tax credit and CFC Tax matters noted above, other assessments issued to us by the Brazilian tax authorities related to non-income and income tax matters, and other matters, are at various stages of review in numerous administrative and judicial proceedings. The amounts related to these assessments will continue to be increased by monetary adjustments at the Selic rate, which is the benchmark rate set by the Brazilian Central Bank. In accordance with our accounting policies, we routinely assess these matters and, when necessary, record our best estimate of a loss. We believe these tax assessments are without merit and are vigorously defending our positions.

Litigation is inherently unpredictable and the conclusion of these matters may take many years to ultimately resolve. Amounts at issue in potential future litigation could increase as a result of interest and penalties in future periods. Accordingly, it is possible that an unfavorable outcome in these proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our financial statements in any particular reporting period.

ICMS Credits

We also filed legal actions in Brazil to recover certain social integration and social contribution taxes paid over gross sales including ICMS receipts, which is a form of Value Added Tax in Brazil. During 2017, we sold the rights to certain portions of this litigation to a third party for 90 million Brazilian reais (approximately \$27 million at December 31, 2017). In the first quarter of 2019, we received a favorable decision in the largest of these ICMS legal actions. This decision is final and not subject to appeals. Based on the opinion of our tax and legal advisors, we recognized a gain of approximately \$84 million, after related taxes and fees, during the first quarter in connection with this decision. This amount reflects approximately \$142 million in indirect tax credits ("credits") that we are entitled to monetize in future periods, offset by approximately \$43 million in taxes, which have been paid, and \$15 million in fees that we anticipate will be fully paid in 2019.

In the second quarter of 2019, we received favorable final, non-appealable decisions in two smaller ICMS legal actions. Based on the opinion of our tax and legal advisors, we recognized a gain of approximately \$35 million, after related taxes and fees, during the second quarter in connection with this decision. This amount reflects approximately \$54 million in credits that we are entitled to monetize in future periods, offset by approximately \$18 million in taxes, which have been paid, and \$1 million in fees that we anticipate will be paid in 2019.

The ICMS credits and related fees are recorded in interest and sundry (income) expense in our Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The Brazilian tax authorities have sought clarification before the Brazilian Supreme Court (in a leading case involving another taxpayer) of certain matters, including the amount of these credits (i.e., the gross rate or net credit amount), and certain other matters that could affect the rights of Brazilian taxpayers regarding these credits, and a hearing is scheduled for December 2019. If the Brazilian tax authorities challenge our rights to these credits, we may become subject to new litigation related to credits already monetized and/or disallowance of further credit monetization. Based on the opinions of our tax and legal advisors, we have not accrued any amounts related to potential future litigation regarding these credits.

The Company has similar cases with other Brazilian subsidiaries related to approximately \$15 million in potential ICMS credits for which we have yet to receive a ruling. There is substantial uncertainty about both the amount and timing of any recovery, and as such, no amounts have been recognized.

Competition Investigation

In 2013, the French Competition Authority ("FCA") commenced an investigation of appliance manufacturers and retailers in France. The investigation includes a number of manufacturers, including the Whirlpool and Indesit operations in France.

On June 26, 2018, Whirlpool France SAS, a subsidiary of the Company, reached an agreement with the staff of the FCA to settle the first part of its investigation, which relates to a 14-month period during parts of 2006-07 and 2008-09. In the third quarter of 2018, we accrued €95 million after entering into a preliminary settlement agreement with the FCA. On December 6, 2018, the FCA's college issued its final decision, setting the final amount of the fine at €102 million, with €56 million attributable to Whirlpool's France business and €46 million attributable to Indesit's France business. Payment of the Indesit portion of the FCA fine (€46 million, or approximately \$52 million at March 31, 2019) was made in the first quarter of 2019 and payment of the Whirlpool portion of the FCA fine (€56 million, or approximately \$63 million) was made in April 2019. Under the terms of a settlement with Indesit's former owners, the former owners paid €17 million out of escrow to the Company in the second quarter of 2019.

The second part of the FCA investigation, which is expected to focus primarily on manufacturer interactions with retailers, is ongoing. The Company is cooperating with this investigation. Although it is currently not possible to assess the impact, if any, this matter may have on our financial statements, the resolution of the second part of the FCA investigation could have a material adverse effect on our financial statements in any particular reporting period.

Trade Customer Insolvency

In 2017, Alno AG and certain affiliated companies filed for insolvency protection in Germany. Bauknecht Hausgeräte GmbH, a subsidiary of the Company, was a long-standing supplier to Alno and certain of its affiliated companies. The Company was also a former indirect minority shareholder of Alno. In August 2018, the insolvency trustee asserted €174.5 million in clawback and related claims against Bauknecht. We are reviewing the claims made by the insolvency trustee. Based on our preliminary understanding of the facts and the applicable law, we expect to vigorously defend against the claims. Although it is currently not possible to assess the impact this matter may have on our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements, the resolution of this matter could have a material adverse effect on our financial statements in any particular reporting period.

Other Litigation

We are currently defending against two lawsuits that have been certified for class action treatment in U.S. federal court, relating to two top-load washing machine models. We believe the lawsuits are without merit and are vigorously defending them. Given the preliminary stage of the proceedings, we cannot reasonably estimate a range of loss, if any, at this time. The resolution of this matter could have a material adverse effect on our financial statements in any particular reporting period.

We are currently vigorously defending a number of other lawsuits related to the manufacture and sale of our products which include class action allegations, and may become involved in similar actions. These lawsuits allege claims which include negligence, breach of contract, breach of warranty, product liability and safety claims, false advertising, fraud, and violation of federal and state regulations, including consumer protection laws. In general, we do not have insurance coverage for class action lawsuits. We are also involved in various other legal actions arising in the normal course of business, for which insurance coverage may or may not be available depending on the nature of the action. We dispute the merits of these suits and actions, and intend to vigorously defend them. Management believes, based upon its current knowledge, after taking into consideration legal counsel's evaluation of such suits and actions, and after taking into account current litigation accruals, that the outcome of these matters currently pending against Whirlpool should not have a material adverse effect, if any, on our financial statements.

Product Warranty and Legacy Product Corrective Action Reserves

Product warranty reserves are included in other current and other noncurrent liabilities in our Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets. The following table summarizes the changes in total product warranty liability reserves for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Product Warranty	
	2019	2018
Balance at January 1	\$ 268	\$ 277
Issuances/accruals during the period	329	218
Settlements made during the period/other	(208)	(216)
Balance at September 30	<u>\$ 389</u>	<u>\$ 279</u>
Current portion	\$ 262	\$ 204
Non-current portion	127	75
Total	<u>\$ 389</u>	<u>\$ 279</u>

In the normal course of business, we engage in investigations of potential quality and safety issues. As part of our ongoing effort to deliver quality products to consumers, we are currently investigating certain potential quality and safety issues globally. As necessary, we undertake to effect repair or replacement of appliances in the event that an investigation leads to the conclusion that such action is warranted.

As part of this process, we investigated incident reports associated with a particular component in certain Indesit-designed horizontal axis washers produced in EMEA. Whirlpool is discussing the issue with the appropriate regulatory authorities, and is assessing corrective action. In the third quarter of 2019, we accrued approximately \$105 million in estimated product warranty expense related to this matter. This estimate is based on several assumptions which are inherently unpredictable and which we may need to materially revise in the future.

For the three and nine months ended September 2019, we incurred approximately \$14 million and \$26 million, respectively, of additional product warranty expense related to our previously disclosed legacy Indesit dryer corrective action campaign in the UK. We continue to cooperate with the UK regulator, which continues to review the overall effectiveness of the modification program.

Guarantees

We have guarantee arrangements in a Brazilian subsidiary. For certain credit worthy customers, the subsidiary guarantees customer lines of credit at commercial banks to support purchases following its normal credit policies. If a customer were to default on its line of credit with the bank, our subsidiary would be required to assume the line of credit and satisfy the obligation with the bank. At September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the guaranteed amounts totaled \$116 million and \$146 million, respectively. The fair value of these guarantees were nominal at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018. Our subsidiary insures against a significant portion of this credit risk for these guarantees, under normal operating conditions, through policies purchased from high-quality underwriters.

We provide guarantees of indebtedness and lines of credit for various consolidated subsidiaries. The maximum contractual amount of indebtedness and credit facilities available under these lines for consolidated subsidiaries totaled \$2.7 billion and \$3.5 billion at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. Our total short-term outstanding bank indebtedness under guarantees was \$19 million at September 30, 2019 and \$21 million at December 31, 2018.

(9) PENSION AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

The following table summarizes the components of net periodic pension cost and the cost of other postretirement benefits for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,					
	United States Pension Benefits		Foreign Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ 2
Interest cost	30	30	5	5	4	3
Expected return on plan assets	(44)	(43)	(6)	(8)	—	—
Amortization:						
Actuarial loss	11	14	2	2	—	—
Prior service credit	(1)	(1)	—	—	(2)	(3)
Settlement and curtailment (gain) loss	10	—	—	1	—	4
Net periodic cost	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>

Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30,					
	United States Pension Benefits		Foreign Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 5
Interest cost	92	89	17	17	12	10
Expected return on plan assets	(133)	(128)	(21)	(25)	—	—
Amortization:						
Actuarial loss	35	40	6	7	—	—
Prior service credit	(2)	(2)	—	—	(7)	(2)
Settlement and curtailment (gain) loss	10	—	1	(2)	(7)	4
Net periodic cost	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>

The following table summarizes the net periodic cost recognized in operating profit and interest and sundry (income) expense for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,					
	United States Pension Benefits		Foreign Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Operating profit (loss)	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ 2
Interest and sundry (income) expense	6	—	1	—	2	4
Net periodic benefit cost	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>

Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30,					
	United States Pension Benefits		Foreign Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Operating profit (loss)	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 5
Interest and sundry (income) expense	2	(1)	3	(3)	(2)	12
Net periodic benefit cost	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>

On September 15, 2018, we contributed \$358 million in cash contributions to the pension trust for our U.S. defined benefit pension plans, which included \$350 million of discretionary contributions. There have been no contributions to the pension trust for our U.S. defined benefit plan during the nine months ended September 30, 2019.

(10) HEDGES AND DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Derivative instruments are accounted for at fair value based on market rates. Derivatives where we elect hedge accounting are designated as either cash flow, fair value or net investment hedges. Derivatives that are not accounted for based on hedge accounting are marked to market through earnings. The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative depends on the intended use and designation of the derivative instrument. Hedging ineffectiveness and a net earnings impact occur when the change in the fair value of the hedge does not offset the change in the fair value of the hedged item. The ineffective portion of the gain or loss is recognized in earnings. The fair value of the hedge asset or liability is presented in either other current assets/liabilities or other noncurrent assets/liabilities in the Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets and in other within cash used in operating activities in the Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows.

Using derivative instruments means assuming counterparty credit risk. Counterparty credit risk relates to the loss we could incur if a counterparty were to default on a derivative contract. We generally deal with investment grade counterparties and monitor the overall credit risk and exposure to individual counterparties. We do not anticipate nonperformance by any counterparties. The amount of counterparty credit exposure is limited to the unrealized gains, if any, on such derivative contracts. We do not require nor do we post collateral on such contracts.

Hedging Strategy

In the normal course of business, we manage risks relating to our ongoing business operations including those arising from changes in foreign exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices. Fluctuations in these rates and prices can affect our operating results and financial condition. We use a variety of strategies, including the use of derivative instruments, to manage these risks. We do not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

We incur expenses associated with the procurement and production of products in a limited number of countries, while we sell in the local currencies of a large number of countries. Our primary foreign currency exchange exposures result from cross-currency sales of products. As a result, we enter into foreign exchange contracts to hedge certain firm commitments and forecasted transactions to acquire products and services that are denominated in foreign currencies.

We enter into certain undesignated non-functional currency asset and liability hedges that relate primarily to short-term payables, receivables and intercompany loans. These forecasted cross-currency cash flows relate primarily to foreign currency denominated expenditures and intercompany financing agreements, royalty agreements and dividends. When we hedge a foreign currency denominated payable or receivable with a derivative, the effect of changes in the foreign exchange rates are reflected in interest and sundry (income) expense for both the payable/receivable and the derivative. Therefore, as a result of this economic hedge, we do not elect hedge accounting.

Commodity Price Risk

We enter into commodity derivative contracts on various commodities to manage the price risk associated with forecasted purchases of materials used in our manufacturing process. The objective of these hedges is to reduce the variability of cash flows associated with the forecasted purchase of commodities.

Interest Rate Risk

We may enter into interest rate swap agreements to manage interest rate risk exposure. Our interest rate swap agreements, if any, effectively modify our exposure to interest rate risk, primarily through converting certain floating rate debt to a fixed rate basis, and certain fixed rate debt to a floating rate basis. These agreements involve either the receipt or payment of floating rate amounts in exchange for fixed rate interest payments or receipts, respectively, over the life of the agreements without an exchange of the underlying principal amounts. We also may utilize a cross-currency interest rate swap agreement to manage our exposure relating to certain intercompany debt denominated in one foreign currency that will be repaid in another foreign currency. At September 30, 2019 there was a notional amount of \$1,275 million of outstanding interest rate swap agreements. At December 31, 2018 there were no outstanding interest rate swap agreements. The increase in the notional amount of cross-currency interest rate swaps during the nine months ended September 30, 2019 was designed to mitigate the risk from newly created intercompany debt agreements.

We may enter into swap rate lock agreements to effectively reduce our exposure to interest rate risk by locking in interest rates on probable long-term debt issuances.

Net Investment Hedging

The following table summarizes our foreign currency denominated debt and foreign exchange forwards/options designated as net investment hedges at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

Instrument	Notional (Local)		Notional (USD)		Current Maturity
	2019	2018	2019	2018	
Senior note - 0.625%	€ 500	€ 500	\$ 545	\$ 573	March 2020
Foreign exchange forwards/options	MXN 7,200	MXN 7,200	\$ 365	\$ 366	August 2022

For instruments that are designated and qualify as a net investment hedge, the effective portion of the instruments' gain or loss is reported as a component of other comprehensive income (OCI) and recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. The gain or loss will be subsequently reclassified into net earnings when the hedged net investment is either sold or substantially liquidated. The remaining change in fair value of the hedge instruments represents the ineffective portion, which is immediately recognized in interest and sundry (income) expense in our Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). As of September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, there was no ineffectiveness on hedges designated as net investment hedges.

The following table summarizes our outstanding derivative contracts and their effects in our Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018:

Millions of dollars	Notional Amount		Fair Value of				Type of Hedge ⁽¹⁾	Maximum Term (Months)	
	2019	2018	Hedge Assets		Hedge Liabilities			2019	2018
			2019	2018	2019	2018			
Derivatives accounted for as hedges									
Foreign exchange forwards/options	\$ 3,093	\$ 3,126	\$ 113	\$ 49	\$ 43	\$ 48	(CF/NI)	35	44
Commodity swaps/options	181	216	4	1	18	27	(CF)	21	30
Interest rate derivatives	1,275	—	27	—	3	—	(CF)	113	0
Total derivatives accounted for as hedges			\$ 144	\$ 50	\$ 64	\$ 75			
Derivatives not accounted for as hedges									
Foreign exchange forwards/options	\$ 2,952	\$ 4,382	\$ 46	\$ 27	\$ 22	\$ 69	N/A	13	21
Commodity swaps/options	3	3	—	—	—	—	N/A	10	0
Total derivatives not accounted for as hedges			46	27	22	69			
Total derivatives			\$ 190	\$ 77	\$ 86	\$ 144			
Current									
			\$ 97	\$ 60	\$ 48	\$ 95			
Noncurrent									
			93	17	38	49			
Total derivatives			\$ 190	\$ 77	\$ 86	\$ 144			

(1) Derivatives accounted for as hedges are considered either cash flow (CF) or net investment (NI) hedges.

The following tables summarize the effects of derivative instruments and foreign currency debt designated as net investment hedges in our Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the periods presented:

Cash Flow Hedges - Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,	
	Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion) (2)	
	2019	2018
Foreign exchange forwards/options	\$ 79	\$ 11
Commodity swaps/options	(5)	(19)
Interest rate derivatives	54	(2)
Net Investment Hedges		
Foreign currency	55	(14)
	\$ 183	\$ (24)

Cash Flow Hedges - Millions of dollars	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from OCI into Earnings (Effective Portion)	Three Months Ended September 30,	
		Gain (Loss) Reclassified from OCI into Earnings (Effective Portion)	
		2019	2018
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Net sales	\$ (1)	\$ (1)
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Cost of products sold	5	1
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Interest and sundry (income) expense	49	33
Commodity swaps/options (3)	Cost of products sold	(7)	1
Interest rate derivatives	Interest expense	3	—
Interest rate derivatives	Interest and sundry (income) expense	47	—
		\$ 96	\$ 34

Derivatives not Accounted for as Hedges - Millions of dollars	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized on Derivatives not Accounted for as Hedges	Three Months Ended September 30,	
		Gain (Loss) Recognized on Derivatives not Accounted for as Hedges	
		2019	2018
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Interest and sundry (income) expense	\$ 53	\$ (1)

(2) The tax impact of the cash flow hedges was \$(8) million and \$11 million for the three months ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The tax impact of the net investment hedges was \$(15) million and \$4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

(3) Cost for commodity swaps/options are recognized in cost of sales as products are sold.

Cash Flow Hedges - Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion) ⁽⁴⁾	
	2019	2018
Foreign exchange	\$ 103	\$ 87
Commodity swaps/options	(5)	(34)
Interest rate derivatives	32	(2)
Net Investment Hedges		
Foreign currency	36	(8)
	<u>\$ 166</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

Cash Flow Hedges - Millions of dollars	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from OCI into Earnings (Effective Portion)	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		Gain (Loss) Reclassified from OCI into Earnings (Effective Portion)	
		2019	2018
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Net sales	\$ (3)	\$ (3)
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Cost of products sold	16	(11)
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Interest and sundry (income) expense	82	89
Commodity swaps/options ⁽³⁾	Cost of products sold	(16)	24
Interest rate derivatives	Interest expense	7	(1)
Interest rate derivatives	Interest and sundry (income) expense	47	—
		<u>\$ 133</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>

Derivatives not Accounted for as Hedges - Millions of dollars	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized on Derivatives not Accounted for as Hedges	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		Gain (Loss) Recognized on Derivatives not Accounted for as Hedges ⁽²⁾	
		2019	2018
Foreign exchange forwards/options	Interest and sundry (income) expense	\$ 47	\$ (6)

(4) The tax impact of the cash flow hedges was \$2 million and \$11 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The tax impact of the net investment hedges was \$(9) million and \$3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

For cash flow hedges, the amount of ineffectiveness recognized in interest and sundry (income) expense was nominal for the periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018. There were no hedges designated as fair value for the periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018. The net amount of unrealized gain or loss on derivative instruments included in accumulated OCI related to contracts maturing and expected to be realized during the next twelve months is a gain of \$22 million at September 30, 2019.

(11) FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is measured based on an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are based on a market valuation approach using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. As a basis for considering such assumptions, a three-tiered fair value hierarchy is established, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows: (Level 1) observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets; (Level 2) inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable, either directly or indirectly; and (Level 3) unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The non-recurring fair values represent only those assets whose carrying values were adjusted to fair value during the reporting period. See Note 17 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information on the goodwill and other intangible impairment during the second quarter of 2018.

The following table summarizes the valuation of our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Millions of dollars	Total Cost Basis		Fair Value					
			Level 1		Level 2		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Measured at fair value on a recurring basis:								
Short-term investments ⁽¹⁾	\$ 620	\$ 578	\$ 1	\$ 5	\$ 619	\$ 573	\$ 620	\$ 578
Net derivative contracts	—	—	—	—	104	(67)	104	(67)
Available for sale investments	—	7	—	12	—	—	—	12

(1) Short-term investments are primarily comprised of money market funds and highly liquid, low risk investments less than 90 days.

The following table summarizes the valuation of our assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis as of June 30, 2018:

Millions of dollars	Fair Value
	Level 3
Measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis:	2018
Assets:	
Goodwill (2)	\$ 315
Indefinite-lived intangible assets (3)	384
Definite-lived intangible assets (4)	—
Total level 3 assets	\$ 699

(2) Goodwill with a carrying amount of \$894 million was written down to a fair value of \$315 million resulting in a goodwill impairment charge of \$579 million during the second quarter of 2018.

(3) Indefinite-lived intangible assets with a carrying amount of approximately \$492 million were written down to a fair value of \$384 million resulting in an impairment charge of \$108 million during the second quarter of 2018.

(4) A definite-lived intangible asset with a carrying amount of approximately \$60 million was written down to a fair value of \$0 million resulting in an impairment charge of \$60 million during the second quarter of 2018.

Goodwill

We have four reporting units for which we assess for impairment. We use a discounted cash flow analysis to determine fair value and consistent projected financial information in our analysis of goodwill and intangible assets. The discounted cash flow analysis for the quantitative impairment assessment for the EMEA reporting unit during the second quarter of 2018 utilized a discount rate of 12%. Based on the quantitative assessment performed, the carrying value of the EMEA reporting unit exceeded its fair value resulting in a goodwill impairment charge of \$579 million during the second quarter of 2018.

Other Intangible Assets

The relief-from-royalty method for the quantitative impairment assessment for other intangible assets in the EMEA reporting unit during the second quarter of 2018 utilized discount rates ranging from 11.5% - 16% and royalty rates ranging from 1.5% - 3.5%. Based on the quantitative impairment assessment performed, the carrying value of certain other intangible assets, primarily the *Indesit* and *Hotpoint** brands, exceeded their fair value, resulting in an impairment charge of \$168 million during the second quarter of 2018.

See Note 17 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

*Whirlpool ownership of the Hotpoint brand in the EMEA and Asia Pacific regions is not affiliated with the Hotpoint brand sold in the Americas

South Africa Business Disposal

During the second quarter of 2019, we entered into an agreement to sell our South Africa business. At the time of the agreement we classified this disposal group as held for sale and recorded it at fair value because it was lower than the carrying amount. Fair value was estimated based on the cash purchase price (Level 2 input) and we recorded an impairment charge of \$35 million for the write-down of the assets to the fair value of \$5 million. During the third quarter of 2019, we completed the sale of our South Africa business and adjusted the loss on disposal based on the carrying amount at the closing date. The adjustment was not material to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements

See Note 16 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Naples Manufacturing Plant Restructuring Action

During the third quarter of 2019, we entered into a preliminary purchase agreement with a third-party purchaser for the reconversion of our Naples, Italy manufacturing plant. We recorded an impairment charge of \$25 million for the write-down of certain assets to their fair value of \$0. Fair value was based on a feasibility study considering future use internally and marketability externally (Level 2 input). These assets were fully impaired because they were determined to have no alternative use or salvage value and insufficient cash flows to support recoverability of the carrying amount.

See Note 13 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Other Fair Value Measurements

The fair value of long-term debt (including current maturities) was \$4.97 billion and \$4.17 billion at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively, and was estimated using discounted cash flow analysis based on incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements (Level 2 input).

(12) STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The following table summarizes the changes in stockholders' equity for the periods presented:

	Whirlpool Stockholders' Equity					
	Total	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock/Additional Paid-in-Capital	Common Stock	Non-Controlling Interests
Balances, December 31, 2018	\$ 3,205	\$ 6,933	\$ (2,695)	\$ (2,059)	\$ 112	\$ 914
Comprehensive income						
Net earnings	474	471	—	—	—	3
Other comprehensive income	93	—	93	—	—	—
Comprehensive income	567	471	93	—	—	3
Adjustment to beginning retained earnings (1)	61	61	—	—	—	—
Stock issued (repurchased)	(40)	—	—	(40)	—	—
Dividends declared	(74)	(74)	—	—	—	—
Balances, March 31, 2019	3,719	7,391	(2,602)	(2,099)	112	917
Comprehensive income						
Net earnings	72	67	—	—	—	5
Other comprehensive income	(56)	—	(55)	—	—	(1)
Comprehensive income	16	67	(55)	—	—	4
Stock issued (repurchased)	13	—	—	13	—	—
Dividends declared	(81)	(78)	—	—	—	(3)
Balances, June 30, 2019	3,667	7,380	(2,657)	(2,086)	112	918
Comprehensive income						
Net earnings	364	358	—	—	—	6
Other comprehensive income	55	—	54	—	—	1
Comprehensive income	419	358	54	—	—	7
Stock issued (repurchased)	(54)	—	—	(54)	—	—
Dividends declared	(83)	(79)	—	—	—	(4)
Balances, September 30, 2019	\$ 3,949	\$ 7,659	\$ (2,603)	\$ (2,140)	\$ 112	\$ 921

(1) Increase to beginning retained earnings is due to the adoption of ASU 2016-02 [increase of approximately \$61 million (net of tax)]. For additional information regarding the adoption of this accounting standard, see Notes 1 and 3 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

	Whirlpool Stockholders' Equity						Non-Controlling Interests
	Total	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock/Additional Paid-in-Capital	Common Stock		
Balances, December 31, 2017	\$ 5,128	\$ 7,352	\$ (2,331)	\$ (935)	\$ 112	\$ 930	
Comprehensive income							
Net earnings	94	94	—	—	—	—	
Other comprehensive income	5	—	4	—	—	1	
Comprehensive income	99	94	4	—	—	1	
Adjustment to beginning retained earnings (2)	72	72	—	—	—	—	
Adjustment to beginning accumulated other comprehensive loss	(17)	—	(17)	—	—	—	
Stock issued (repurchased)	16	—	—	16	—	—	
Dividends declared	(78)	(78)	—	—	—	—	
Balances, March 31, 2018	5,220	7,440	(2,344)	(919)	112	931	
Comprehensive income							
Net earnings	(639)	(657)	—	—	—	18	
Other comprehensive income	(163)	—	(162)	—	—	(1)	
Comprehensive income	(802)	(657)	(162)	—	—	17	
Stock issued (repurchased)	(990)	—	—	(990)	—	—	
Dividends declared	(84)	(82)	—	—	—	(2)	
Balances, June 30, 2018	3,344	6,701	(2,506)	(1,909)	112	946	
Comprehensive income							
Net earnings	216	210	—	—	—	6	
Other comprehensive income	(86)	—	(84)	—	—	(2)	
Comprehensive income	130	210	(84)	—	—	4	
Stock issued (repurchased)	(90)	—	—	(90)	—	—	
Dividends declared	(76)	(74)	—	—	—	(2)	
Balances, September 30, 2018	\$ 3,308	\$ 6,837	\$ (2,590)	\$ (1,999)	\$ 112	\$ 948	

(2) Increase to beginning retained earnings is due to the following accounting standard adoptions: ASU 2014-09 [increase of approximately \$0.4 million], ASU 2016-01 [increase of approximately \$17 million] and ASU 2016-16 [increase of approximately \$56 million].

Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table summarizes our other comprehensive income (loss) and related tax effects for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,					
	2019			2018		
	Pre-tax	Tax Effect	Net	Pre-tax	Tax Effect	Net
Currency translation adjustments (3)	\$ 35	\$ (15)	\$ 20	\$ (82)	\$ 4	\$ (78)
Cash flow hedges	32	(8)	24	(44)	11	(33)
Pension and other postretirement benefits plans	17	(6)	11	32	(7)	25
Other comprehensive income (loss)	84	(29)	55	(94)	8	(86)
Less: Other comprehensive income (loss) available to noncontrolling interests	1	—	1	(2)	—	(2)
Other comprehensive income (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 83	\$ (29)	\$ 54	\$ (92)	\$ 8	\$ (84)

Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30,					
	2019			2018		
	Pre-tax	Tax Effect	Net	Pre-tax	Tax Effect	Net
Currency translation adjustments(3)	\$ 73	\$ (9)	\$ 64	\$ (271)	\$ 3	\$ (268)
Cash flow hedges	(3)	2	(1)	(47)	11	(36)
Pension and other postretirement benefits plans	39	(10)	29	82	(22)	60
Other comprehensive income (loss)	109	(17)	92	(236)	(8)	(244)
Less: Other comprehensive income (loss) available to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	(2)	—	(2)
Other comprehensive income (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 109	\$ (17)	\$ 92	\$ (234)	\$ (8)	\$ (242)

(3) Currency translation adjustments includes net investment hedges.

Reclassifications Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table provides the reclassification adjustments out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), by component, which was included in net earnings for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended	Classification in Earnings
	(Gain) Loss Reclassified	(Gain) Loss Reclassified	
Pension and postretirement benefits, pre-tax	21	43	Interest and sundry (income) expense

Net Earnings per Share

Diluted net earnings per share of common stock include the dilutive effect of stock options and other share-based compensation plans. Basic and diluted net earnings per share of common stock for the periods presented were calculated as follows:

Millions of dollars and shares	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share - Net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 358	\$ 210	\$ 896	\$ (353)
Denominator for basic earnings per share - weighted-average shares	63.6	64.5	63.8	68.2
Effect of dilutive securities - share-based compensation	0.6	0.8	0.5	—
Denominator for diluted earnings per share - adjusted weighted-average shares	64.2	65.3	64.3	68.2
Anti-dilutive stock options/awards excluded from earnings per share	1.3	1.7	1.5	1.9

Share Repurchase Program

On July 25, 2017, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$2 billion. During the nine months ended September 30, 2019, we repurchased 718,421 shares under this share repurchase program at an aggregate price of approximately \$100 million. At September 30, 2019, there were approximately \$700 million in remaining funds authorized under this program.

Share repurchases are made from time to time on the open market as conditions warrant. The program does not obligate us to repurchase any of our shares and it has no expiration date.

(13) RESTRUCTURING CHARGES

We periodically take action to improve operating efficiencies, typically in connection with business acquisitions or changes in the economic environment. Our footprint and headcount reductions and organizational integration actions relate to discrete, unique restructuring events, primarily reflected in the following plans:

In 2015, we committed to a restructuring plan to integrate our Italian legacy operations with those of Indesit. The industrial restructuring plan which was approved by the relevant labor unions and signed by the Italian government in 2015, provided for the closure or repurposing of certain manufacturing facilities and headcount reductions at other facilities. In addition, the restructuring plan provided for headcount reductions in the salaried employee workforce. These actions are complete as of September 30, 2019.

In 2018, we announced actions in EMEA to reduce fixed costs by \$50 million. The initiatives primarily include headcount reductions throughout the EMEA region. Additionally, we exited domestic sales operations in Turkey. We expect these actions will be substantially complete in 2019. As of September 30, 2019, approximately \$21 million remains to be expensed.

On May 31, 2019, we announced our intention to reconvert our Naples, Italy manufacturing plant and potentially sell the plant to a third party. On September 16, 2019, we entered into a preliminary agreement to sell the plant to a third-party purchaser and to support costs associated with the transition. Finalization of the transaction is subject to satisfaction of certain conditions precedent, including consultation with the government and unions.

In connection with this action, we incurred approximately \$25 million in asset impairment costs and approximately \$4 million in other associated costs during the nine months ended September 30, 2019. We anticipate that we will incur approximately \$19 million in employee-related costs and approximately \$79 million in other associated costs in connection with this action. We estimate that \$98 million of the estimated \$127 million total costs will result in future cash expenditures. We estimate that approximately \$122 million of the \$127 million total costs will be incurred in 2019 and that approximately \$73 million of the estimated \$98 million total cash expenditures will occur in 2019. We expect these actions to be completed in 2020.

The following table summarizes the restructuring actions above for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 and the total costs to date for each plan:

Millions of dollars	2019		Total
Indesit	\$	9	\$ 237
EMEA fixed cost actions	\$	45	\$ 59
Naples	\$	29	\$ 29

The following table summarizes the changes to our restructuring liability during the nine months ended September 30, 2019:

Millions of dollars	December 31, 2018	Charges to Earnings	Cash Paid	Non-Cash and Other	September 30, 2019
Employee termination costs	\$ 84	\$ 66	\$ (101)	\$ —	\$ 49
Asset impairment costs	—	56	(7)	(41)	8
Facility exit costs	(9)	15	(19)	—	(13)
Other exit costs	21	5	(4)	(3)	19
Total	\$ 96	\$ 142	\$ (131)	\$ (44)	\$ 63

The following table summarizes the restructuring charges by operating segment for the period presented:

Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2019
North America	\$ —
EMEA	132
Latin America	7
Asia	3
Corporate / Other	—
Total	\$ 142

(14) INCOME TAXES

Income tax expense was \$313 million and \$311 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to income tax expense of \$7 million and \$52 million in the same periods of 2018. For the three months ended September 30, 2019, the increase in effective tax rate from the prior period is due primarily to the impact of the sale of Embraco, prior period adjustments and impact of changes in enacted tax rates. For the nine months ended September 30, 2019, the increase in effective tax rate from the prior period is due to tax expense on the sale of Embraco, prior period adjustments, non-deductible impairments and government payments, partially offset by valuation allowance releases. Total tax expense related to the sale of Embraco was \$150 million and \$161 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, of which approximately \$107 million was calculated based on the US statutory tax rate.

For additional information on prior period adjustments, see Note 1 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

The following table summarizes the difference between income tax expense (benefit) at the U.S. statutory rate of 21% and the income tax expense (benefit) at effective worldwide tax rates for the respective periods:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ 677	\$ 223	\$ 1,221	\$ (277)
Income tax expense computed at United States statutory tax rate	142	47	256	(58)
Valuation allowances	1	4	(195)	43
U.S. transition tax and prior period adjustments	56	78	56	78
Audits and settlements	7	—	(6)	—
U.S. foreign income items, net of credits	8	(108)	19	(146)
Changes in enacted tax rates	41	(54)	66	(54)
Non deductible impairments	—	—	—	138
Non deductible government payments	—	—	—	37
Sale of Embraco	43	—	54	—
Other	15	40	61	14
Income tax expense computed at effective worldwide tax rates	\$ 313	\$ 7	\$ 311	\$ 52

At the end of each interim period, we estimate the effective tax rate expected to be applicable for the full fiscal year and the impact of discrete items, if any, and adjust the quarterly rate as necessary.

Valuation Allowances

We routinely review the future realization of deferred tax assets based on projected future reversal of taxable temporary differences, available tax planning strategies and projected future taxable income. We have reduced the valuation allowance to reflect the estimated amount of certain deferred tax assets associated with net operating losses and other deferred tax assets we believe are now more-likely-than-not to be realized. During the first quarter of 2019, upon completion of our \$700 million bond offering, we used the proceeds to refinance and recapitalize various entities in the EMEA region. Based upon our existing transfer pricing policies, these actions are expected to provide sufficient future taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets. In addition, these actions injected additional internal capital into certain EMEA entities to meet local country capitalization requirements and we repaid all outstanding borrowings under the Whirlpool EMEA Finance Term Loan, in advance of the recently completed Embraco divestiture. Accordingly, we reduced the valuation allowance by \$235 million during the first quarter of 2019. During the second quarter of 2019, we increased our total valuation allowance by \$39 million related to the exit of our Turkey domestic sales operations and sale of our South Africa business and tax planning strategies that were deemed to no longer be prudent.

(15) SEGMENT INFORMATION

Our reportable segments are based upon geographical region and are defined as North America, EMEA, Latin America and Asia. These regions also represent our operating segments. Each segment manufactures home appliances and related components, but serves strategically different marketplaces. The chief operating decision maker evaluates performance based on each segment's earnings (loss) before interest and taxes (EBIT), which we define as operating profit less interest and sundry (income) expense and excluding restructuring costs, asset impairment charges and certain other items that management believes are not indicative of the region's ongoing performance, if any. Total assets by segment are those assets directly associated with the respective operating activities. The "Other/Eliminations" column primarily includes corporate expenses, assets and eliminations, as well as restructuring costs, asset impairment charges and certain other items that management believes are not indicative of the region's ongoing performance, if any. Intersegment sales are eliminated within each region except compressor sales out of Latin America through June 30, 2019, which were included in Other/Eliminations.

The tables below summarize performance by operating segment for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,						
	OPERATING SEGMENTS						
	North America	EMEA	Latin America	Asia	Other/ Eliminations	Total Whirlpool	
Net sales							
	2019	\$ 3,010	\$ 1,090	\$ 632	\$ 358	\$ 1	\$ 5,091
	2018	2,994	1,134	878	339	(19)	5,326
Intersegment sales							
	2019	70	20	331	87	(508)	—
	2018	66	19	371	100	(556)	—
Depreciation and amortization							
	2019	\$ 45	\$ 46	\$ 17	\$ 17	\$ 16	\$ 141
	2018	46	44	29	17	16	152
EBIT							
	2019	387	(4)	29	9	301	722
	2018	360	(39)	61	13	(120)	275
Total assets							
	September 30, 2019	\$ 8,004	\$ 9,345	\$ 4,062	\$ 2,524	\$ (5,529)	\$ 18,406
	December 31, 2018	7,161	7,299	4,745	2,636	(3,494)	18,347
Capital expenditures							
	2019	35	24	23	17	10	109
	2018	46	36	24	16	14	136

Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30,						
	OPERATING SEGMENTS						
	North America	EMEA	Latin America	Asia	Other/ Eliminations	Total Whirlpool	
Net sales							
	2019	\$ 8,403	\$ 3,126	\$ 2,395	\$ 1,159	\$ (46)	\$ 15,037
	2018	8,292	3,298	2,628	1,215	(56)	15,377
Intersegment sales							
	2019	181	63	1,010	258	(1,512)	—
	2018	203	83	998	259	(1,543)	—
Depreciation and amortization							
	2019	\$ 149	\$ 147	\$ 48	\$ 51	\$ 48	\$ 443
	2018	142	158	93	51	47	491
EBIT							
	2019	1,052	(41)	130	31	197	1,369
	2018	979	(91)	151	75	(1,250)	(136)
Total assets							
	September 30, 2019	\$ 8,004	\$ 9,345	\$ 4,062	\$ 2,524	\$ (5,529)	\$ 18,406
	December 31, 2018	7,161	7,299	4,745	2,636	(3,494)	18,347
Capital expenditures							
	2019	113	51	68	46	28	306
	2018	110	76	55	43	46	330

The following table summarizes the reconciling items in the Other/Eliminations column for total EBIT for the periods presented:

in millions	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Items not allocated to segments:				
Restructuring costs	\$ (56)	\$ (28)	\$ (142)	\$ (216)
Brazil indirect tax credit	—	—	180	—
Product warranty and liability expense	(119)	—	(131)	—
(Gain) loss on sale and disposal of businesses	516	—	437	—
French antitrust settlement	—	—	—	(114)
Impairment of goodwill and intangibles	—	—	—	(747)
Trade customer insolvency	—	(29)	—	(29)
Corporate expenses and other	(40)	(63)	(147)	(144)
Total other/eliminations	\$ 301	\$ (120)	\$ 197	\$ (1,250)

A reconciliation of our segment information for total EBIT to the corresponding amounts in the Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) is shown in the table below for the periods presented:

in millions	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Operating profit	\$ 693	\$ 299	\$ 1,147	\$ (30)
Interest and sundry (income) expense	(29)	24	(222)	106
Total EBIT	\$ 722	\$ 275	\$ 1,369	\$ (136)
Interest expense	45	52	148	141
Income tax expense	313	7	311	52
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 364	\$ 216	\$ 910	\$ (329)
Less: Net earnings available to noncontrolling interests	6	6	14	24
Net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool	\$ 358	\$ 210	\$ 896	\$ (353)

(16) DIVESTITURES AND HELD FOR SALE

Embraco Sale Transaction

On April 23, 2018, our Board of Directors approved the sale of Embraco and we subsequently entered into an agreement to sell the compressor business for a cash purchase price of \$1.08 billion, subject to customary adjustments including for indebtedness, cash and working capital at closing.

On July 1, 2019, we completed the sale of Embraco and received cash proceeds of \$1.1 billion inclusive of anticipated cash on hand at the time of closing. With the proceeds from this transaction, we repaid the outstanding term loan amount of approximately \$1 billion as required under the April 23, 2018 Term Loan Agreement with Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent.

In connection with the sale, we recorded a pre-tax gain, net of transaction and other costs, of \$511 million (\$350 million net of taxes) during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019. The gain calculation is subject to change based on finalization of the amounts for working capital and other customary post-closing adjustments.

Embraco was reported within our Latin America reportable segment and met the criteria for held for sale accounting through the closing date. The operations of Embraco did not meet the criteria to be presented as discontinued operations. The assets and liabilities of Embraco were de-consolidated as of the closing date and there are no remaining carrying amounts in the Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2019.

The carrying amounts of the major classes of Embraco's assets and liabilities at September 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 include the following:

Millions of dollars	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2018
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$0 and \$8, respectively	—	198
Inventories	—	165
Prepaid and other current assets	—	42
Property, net of accumulated depreciation of \$0 and \$616, respectively	—	364
Right of use assets	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	—	49
Total assets	\$ —	\$ 818
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ 361
Accrued expenses	—	27
Accrued advertising and promotion	—	12
Other current liabilities	—	55
Lease liabilities	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	34
Total liabilities	\$ —	\$ 489

The following table summarizes Embraco's earnings before income taxes for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Earnings before income taxes	\$ —	\$ 21	\$ 47	\$ 37

South Africa Business Disposal

On June 28, 2019, we entered into an agreement to sell our South Africa operations for a cash purchase price of \$5 million, subject to customary adjustments at closing.

On September 5, 2019, we completed the sale of our South Africa operations. In connection with the sale, we finalized the loss on disposal of \$63 million which is recorded in the nine months ended September 30, 2019. The loss includes a charge of \$29 million for the write-down of the assets of the disposal group to fair value and \$34 million of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments included in the carrying amount of the disposal group to calculate the impairment.

The South Africa business was reported within our EMEA reportable segment and met the criteria for held for sale accounting through the closing date. The operations of South Africa did not meet the criteria to be presented as discontinued operations.

For additional information see Note 11 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Divestiture of Turkey Domestic Sales Operations

For the nine months ended September 30, 2019, we incurred approximately \$11 million of divestiture related costs, primarily inventory liquidation costs, related to the exit from our domestic sales operations in Turkey.

For additional information see Note 13 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

(17) GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLES

Goodwill

In connection with the preparation of our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for three months ended June 30, 2018, we identified indicators of goodwill impairment for our EMEA reporting unit based on our qualitative assessment, which required us to complete an interim quantitative impairment assessment. The primary indicator of impairment for our EMEA reporting unit was the segment's continuing negative financial performance in 2018 that did not improve as anticipated, primarily driven by significant volume loss. The actual operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2018 were significantly lower than forecasted resulting in weak business performance. While the Indesit integration activities were substantially complete, as of the impairment date, the operating and macro-environment in the EMEA region continued to be very challenging and had not improved as anticipated. While our commercial transformation and supply chain initiatives were progressing, as of the impairment determination date, progress on market share recovery was slower than previously anticipated and the business had been impacted by raw material inflation and currency headwinds.

In performing our quantitative assessment of goodwill during the second quarter of 2018, we estimated the reporting unit's fair value under an income approach using a discounted cash flow model. The income approach used the reporting unit's projections of estimated operating results and cash flows that were discounted using a market participant discount rate based on the weighted-average cost of capital. The main assumptions supporting the cash flow projections included revenue growth, EBIT margins and the discount rate. The financial projections reflect management's best estimate of economic and market conditions over the projected period including forecasted revenue growth, EBIT margins, tax rate, capital expenditures, depreciation and amortization, changes in working capital requirements and the terminal growth rate.

Based on our interim quantitative impairment assessment as of June 30, 2018, the carrying value of the EMEA reporting unit exceeded its fair value by \$579 million and we recorded a goodwill impairment charge in this amount in 2018.

Other Intangible Assets

In connection with the preparation of our Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for three months ended June 30, 2018, we identified indicators of impairment associated with other intangible assets in our EMEA reporting unit based on our qualitative assessment, which required us to complete an interim quantitative impairment assessment. The primary indicator of impairment was the continuing decline in revenue from weaker volumes through the six months ended June 30, 2018 that did not improve as anticipated. The actual operating results for the three months ended June 30, 2018 were significantly lower than forecasted.

In performing our quantitative assessment of other intangible assets, primarily brands, we estimate the fair value using the relief-from-royalty method which requires assumptions related to projected revenues from our long-range plans; assumed royalty rates that could be payable if we did not own the brand; and a market participant discount rate based on a weighted-average cost of capital.

Based on our interim quantitative impairment assessment as of June 30, 2018, the carrying value of certain other intangible assets, including *Indesit* and *Hotpoint**, exceeded their fair value, and we recorded an impairment charge of \$168 million in 2018.

The estimated undiscounted cash flows for all other long-lived assets, excluding goodwill and indefinite-life intangibles, exceeded their carrying value as of June 30, 2018.

See Note 11 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information on the fair value measurement and disclosure related to the goodwill and other intangibles impairment.

*Whirlpool ownership of the Hotpoint brand in the EMEA and Asia Pacific regions is not affiliated with the Hotpoint brand sold in the Americas.

The estimates of future cash flows used in determining the fair value of goodwill and intangible assets involve significant management judgment and are based upon assumptions about expected future operating performance, economic conditions, market conditions and cost of capital. Inherent in estimating the future cash flows are uncertainties beyond our control, such as changes in capital markets. The actual cash flows could differ materially from management's estimates due to changes in business conditions, operating performance and economic conditions.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

ABOUT WHIRLPOOL

Whirlpool Corporation ("Whirlpool"), the world's leading major home appliance company, was incorporated in 1955 under the laws of Delaware and was founded in 1911. Whirlpool manufactures products in 14 countries and markets products in nearly every country around the world. We have received worldwide recognition for accomplishments in a variety of business and social efforts, including leadership, diversity, innovative product design, business ethics, social responsibility and community involvement. We conduct our business through four operating segments, which we define based on geography. Whirlpool's operating segments consist of North America, Europe, Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"), Latin America and Asia. Whirlpool had approximately \$21 billion in annual sales and 92,000 employees in 2018. The world's leading major home appliance company claim is based on most recently available publicly reported annual revenues among leading appliance manufacturers.

OVERVIEW

Whirlpool had strong third-quarter GAAP net earnings available to Whirlpool of \$358 million (net earnings margin of 7.0%), or \$5.57 per share, compared to GAAP net earnings available to Whirlpool of \$210 million (net earnings margin of 3.9%), or \$3.22 per share, in the same prior-year period. On a GAAP basis, net earnings margin was favorably impacted by a gain on the sale of the Embraco compressor business of approximately \$511 million and previously-announced global cost-based pricing benefits, partially offset by product warranty and liability expense of \$119 million.

Whirlpool delivered a strong global performance with ongoing (non-GAAP) EBIT margin of 7.2%, driven by strong price/mix results in North American and significant margin improvement in EMEA resulting from execution of strategic actions to restore profitability. These results were partially offset by trade inventory timing and soft industry demand in certain markets.

In addition, we completed the sale of our Embraco business unit and paid down our outstanding term loan, making significant progress towards our long-term Gross Debt to EBITDA goal of 2.0.

Our third-quarter results demonstrate continued progress towards delivering our long term goals and our full-year financial commitments of margin expansion and improved free cash conversion.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table summarizes the consolidated results of operations for the periods presented:

Consolidated - Millions of dollars, except per share data	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2019	2018	Better/(Worse)	2019	2018	Better/(Worse)
Units (in thousands)	17,093	17,658	(3.2)%	48,334	49,071	(1.5)%
Net sales	\$ 5,091	\$ 5,326	(4.4)	\$ 15,037	\$ 15,377	(2.2)
Gross margin	741	895	(17.2)	2,485	2,587	(3.9)
Selling, general and administrative	491	550	11.0	1,580	1,596	1.0
Restructuring costs	56	28	nm	142	216	34.3
Impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	—	—	—	747	nm
(Gain) loss on sale and disposal of businesses	(516)	—	nm	(437)	—	nm
Interest and sundry (income) expense	(29)	24	nm	(222)	106	nm
Interest expense	45	52	14.6	148	141	(4.7)
Income tax expense	313	7	nm	311	52	nm
Net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool	358	210	70.5%	896	(353)	nm
Diluted net earnings available to Whirlpool per share	\$ 5.57	\$ 3.22	73.2%	\$ 13.93	\$ (5.18)	nm

nm = not meaningful

Consolidated net sales decreased 4.4% and 2.2% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018. The decrease for the three months ended was primarily driven by the unfavorable impacts of unit volume declines, foreign currency and the divestiture of the Embraco compressor business. The decrease for the nine months ended was primarily driven by the unfavorable impacts of unit volume declines, foreign currency and the divestiture of the Embraco compressor business, partially offset by the favorable impact of product price/mix. Excluding the impact of foreign currency, consolidated net sales decreased 3.5% and increased 0.2% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.

For additional information regarding non-GAAP financial measures including net sales excluding the impact of foreign currency, see the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section of this Management's Discussion and Analysis.

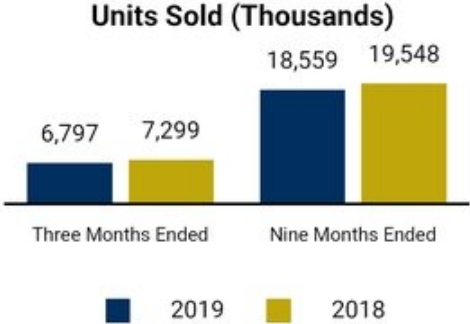
The consolidated gross margin percentage for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2019 decreased to 14.5% and 16.5% from 16.8% and 16.8% for the same periods in 2018, respectively, which reflects the unfavorable impacts from unit volume declines, raw material inflation, foreign currency and estimated product warranty expense related to washers produced in EMEA, partially offset by the favorable impact of product price/mix.

Our reportable operating segments are based upon geographical region and are defined as North America, EMEA, Latin America and Asia. The chief operating decision maker evaluates performance based on each segment's earnings (loss) before interest and taxes (EBIT), which we define as operating profit less interest and sundry (income) expense and excluding restructuring costs, asset impairment charges and certain other items that management believes are not indicative of the region's ongoing performance, if any. For additional information, see Note 15 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

The following is a discussion of results for each of our operating segments.

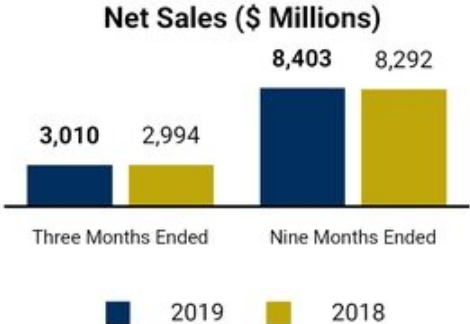
North America

Following are the results for the North America region:



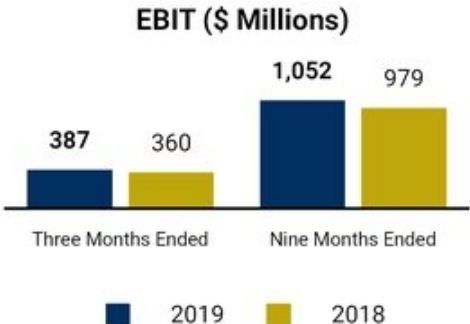
2019 compared to 2018

Units sold decreased 6.9% and 5.1% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.



2019 compared to 2018

Net sales increased 0.5% and 1.3% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018. The increase for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily driven by the favorable impact from product price/mix, partially offset by lower unit volumes. Excluding the impact from foreign currency, net sales increased 0.6% and 1.6% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.



2019 compared to 2018

EBIT margin was 12.8% and 12.5% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to 12.0% and 11.8% for the same periods in 2018. EBIT increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 compared to the same periods in 2018 primarily due to the favorable impact of product price/mix, partially offset by cost inflation (raw materials, tariffs and freight) and lower unit volumes.

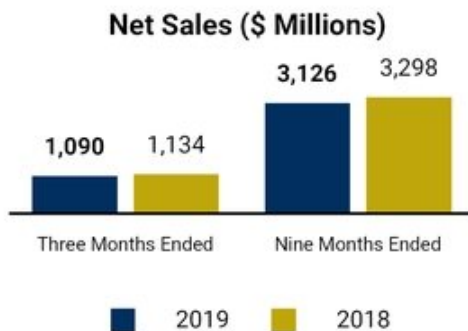
EMEA

Following are the results for the EMEA region:



2019 compared to 2018

Units sold decreased 0.6% and increased 1.9% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.



2019 compared to 2018

Net sales decreased 3.8% and 5.2% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018. The decrease for the three months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily driven by unfavorable impacts from foreign currency and unit volume decline, partially offset by product price/mix. The decrease for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily driven by unfavorable impacts from foreign currency and product price/mix, partially offset by unit volume growth. Excluding the impact from foreign currency, net sales decreased 0.5% and increased 0.1% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.

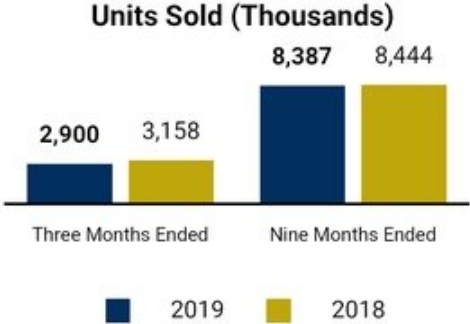


2019 compared to 2018

EBIT margin was (0.4)% and (1.3)% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to (3.4)% and (2.7)% for the same periods in 2018. EBIT increased for the three months ended September 30, 2019 compared to the same periods in 2018 primarily due to the favorable impacts of restructuring benefits. EBIT increased for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 primarily due to the favorable impacts of unit volume growth and restructuring benefits.

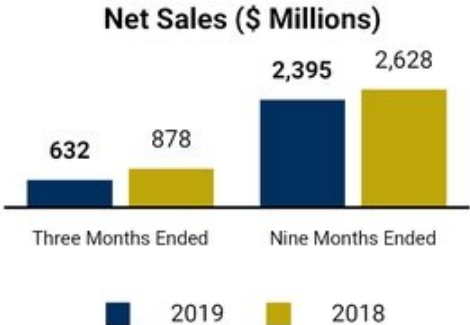
Latin America

Following are the results for the Latin America region:



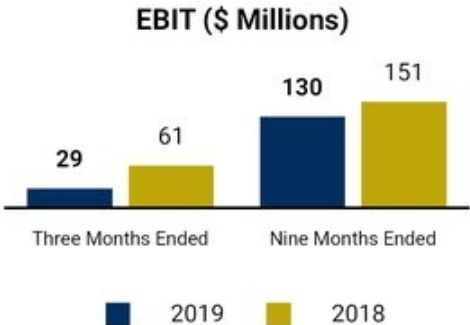
2019 compared to 2018

Units sold decreased 8.2% and 0.7% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.



2019 compared to 2018

Net sales decreased 27.9% and 8.9% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018. The decrease for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily driven by the divestiture of the Embraco compressor business and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency. Excluding the impact from foreign currency, net sales decreased 27.4% and 3.8% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.

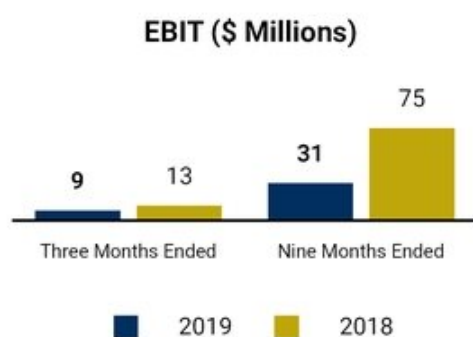
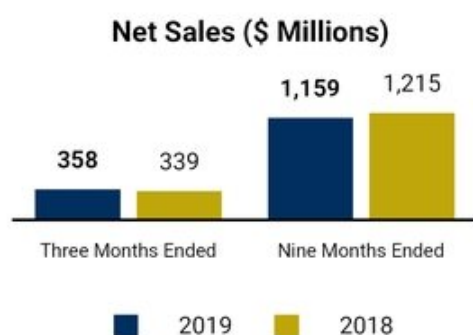


2019 compared to 2018

EBIT margin was 4.6% and 5.4% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to 7.0% and 5.7% for the same periods in 2018. The decrease in EBIT for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily due to the unfavorable impact of foreign currency and the divestiture of the Embraco compressor business, partially offset by the favorable impact of product price/mix in the home appliance business. Prior period results for the nine months ended were negatively impacted by a Brazil truck drivers' strike.

Asia

Following are the results for the Asia region:



2019 compared to 2018

Units sold increased 11.6% and 0.6% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.

2019 compared to 2018

Net sales increased 5.7% and decreased 4.6% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018. The increase for the three months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily driven by the favorable impacts of unit volume growth in India, partially offset by the unfavorable impact of product price/mix and foreign currency. The decrease for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily driven by unfavorable impacts from foreign currency and product price/mix, partially offset by unit volume growth in India. Excluding the impact from foreign currency, net sales increased 7.1% and decreased 0.6% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2018.

2019 compared to 2018

EBIT margin was 2.4% and 2.7% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to 3.8% and 6.2% for the same periods in 2018. The unfavorable impacts of product price/mix and brand investments in China were partially offset by the favorable impacts of unit volume growth and cost productivity in India. Prior period results for the nine months ended were positively impacted by Chinese government incentives.

Selling, General and Administrative

The following table summarizes selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales by region for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2019	As a % of Net Sales	2018	As a % of Net Sales	2019	As a % of Net Sales	2018	As a % of Net Sales
North America	\$214	7.1%	\$211	7.1%	\$617	7.3%	\$578	7.0%
EMEA	119	10.9%	140	12.4%	369	11.8%	422	12.8%
Latin America	61	9.7%	95	10.8%	229	9.6%	265	10.1%
Asia	57	15.9%	54	16.0%	193	16.6%	181	14.9%
Corporate/other	40	—	50	—	172	—	150	—
Consolidated	<u>\$491</u>	<u>9.6%</u>	<u>\$550</u>	<u>10.3%</u>	<u>\$1,580</u>	<u>10.5%</u>	<u>\$1,596</u>	<u>10.4%</u>

Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2019 decreased compared to the same period in 2018 due to ongoing restructuring activities and the divestiture of the Embraco compressor business. Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 is comparable.

Restructuring

We incurred restructuring charges of \$56 million and \$142 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, compared to \$28 million and \$216 million for the same periods in 2018. For the full year 2019, we expect to incur approximately \$200 million of restructuring charges, as we reduce fixed costs primarily in the EMEA region.

For additional information, see Note 13 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Impairment of Goodwill and Other Intangibles

We recorded an impairment charge of \$747 million related to goodwill (\$579 million) and other intangibles (\$168 million) for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related to the EMEA reporting unit.

For additional information, see Note 11 and Note 17 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

(Gain) Loss on Sale and Disposal of Businesses

We recorded a pre-tax gain of \$511 million on the sale of the Embraco compressor business for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019.

We incurred a loss of \$74 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 related to charges on the sale of the South Africa business (\$63 million) and costs associated with the exit of the Turkey domestic sales operations (\$11 million).

For additional information, see Note 16 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Interest and Sundry (Income) Expense

Interest and sundry (income) expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 increased compared to the same periods in 2018. The increase in interest and sundry (income) expense for the three months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily due to foreign currency and the results of a legal settlement. The increase in interest and sundry (income) expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 was primarily due to Brazil indirect tax credits recorded of \$180 million which reflects \$196 million of indirect tax credits, net of related fees. The comparable period in the prior year includes charges related to the preliminary FCA settlement of \$111 million.

For additional information, see Note 8 and Note 10 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Interest Expense

Interest expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 was comparable to the same periods in 2018.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense was \$313 million and \$311 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019 compared to income tax expense of \$7 million and \$52 million in the same periods of 2018. For the three months ended September 30, 2019, the increase in effective tax rate from the prior period is due primarily to the impact of the sale of Embraco, prior period adjustments and impact of changes in enacted tax rates. For the nine months ended September 30, 2019, the increase in effective tax rate from the prior period is due to tax expense on the sale of Embraco, prior period adjustments, non-deductible impairments and government payments, partially offset by valuation allowance releases. Total tax expense related to the sale of Embraco was \$150 million and \$161 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019, respectively, of which approximately \$107 million was calculated based on the US statutory tax rate.

For additional information, see Note 1 and Note 14 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

FINANCIAL CONDITION AND LIQUIDITY

Our objective is to finance our business through operating cash flow and the appropriate mix of long-term and short-term debt. By diversifying the maturity structure, we avoid concentrations of debt, reducing liquidity risk. We have varying needs for short-term working capital financing as a result of the nature of our business. We regularly review our capital structure and liquidity priorities, which include funding the business through capital and engineering spending to support innovation and productivity initiatives, funding our pension plan and term debt liabilities, providing return to shareholders and potential acquisitions.

Our short-term potential uses of liquidity include funding our ongoing capital spending, restructuring activities and returns to shareholders. We also have \$546 million of long-term debt maturing in the next twelve months, and are currently evaluating our options in connection with this maturing debt, which may include repayment through refinancing, free cash flow generation, or cash on hand.

At September 30, 2019, we have \$941 million of notes payable which consist of short-term borrowings payable to banks and commercial paper, which are generally used to fund working capital requirements. For additional information, see Note 7 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

We monitor the credit ratings and market indicators of credit risk of our lending, depository, derivative counterparty banks, and customers regularly, and take certain actions to manage credit risk. We diversify our deposits and investments in short-term cash equivalents to limit the concentration of exposure by counterparty.

At September 30, 2019, we had cash or cash equivalents greater than 1% of our consolidated assets in China and India, which represented 2.2% and 1.0%, respectively. In addition, we did not have any third-party accounts receivable greater than 1% of our consolidated assets in any single country outside of the United States. We continue to monitor general financial instability and uncertainty globally.

The Company had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$1.0 billion at September 30, 2019, of which substantially all was held by subsidiaries in foreign countries. For each of its foreign subsidiaries, the Company makes an assertion regarding the amount of earnings intended for permanent reinvestment, with the balance available to be repatriated to the United States. The cash held by foreign subsidiaries for permanent reinvestment is generally used to finance the subsidiaries' operational activities and expected future foreign investments. Our intent is to permanently reinvest these funds outside of the United States and our current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate the cash to fund our U.S. operations. However, if these funds were repatriated, we would be required to accrue and pay applicable United States taxes (if any) and withholding taxes payable to various countries. It is not practical to estimate the amount of the deferred tax liability associated with the repatriation of cash due to the complexity of its hypothetical calculation.

We continue to review customer conditions globally. At September 30, 2019, we had 276 million Brazilian reais (approximately \$66 million) in short and long-term receivables due to us from Maquina de Vendas S.A. In 2018, as part of their extrajudicial recovery plan, we agreed to receive payment of our outstanding receivable, plus interest, over

eight years under a tiered payment schedule. At September 30, 2019, we have 134 million Brazilian reais (approximately \$32 million) of insurance against this credit risk through policies purchased from high-quality underwriters.

For additional information on guarantees, see Note 8 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Embraco Sale Transaction

On April 24, 2018, we and certain of our subsidiaries entered into a purchase agreement with Nidec Corporation, a leading manufacturer of electric motors incorporated under the laws of Japan, to sell our Embraco business unit (the "Transaction").

On June 26, 2019, Whirlpool and Nidec received the European Commission's final approval of the Transaction, and the parties closed the Transaction on July 1, 2019. At closing, pursuant to the purchase agreement and a subsequent agreement memorializing the purchase price adjustment, the Company received \$1.1 billion inclusive of anticipated cash on hand at the time of closing, with final purchase price amounts subject to working capital and other customary post-closing adjustments. Whirlpool has agreed to retain certain liabilities relating to tax, environmental, labor and products following closing of the Transaction.

On August 9, 2019, the Company repaid \$1.0 billion pursuant to the Company's April 23, 2018 Term Loan Agreement by and among the Company, Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Syndication Agent, and certain other financial institutions, representing full repayment of amounts borrowed under the term loan. As previously disclosed, the Company agreed to repay this outstanding term loan amount with the net cash proceeds received from the sale of Embraco.

For additional information on the Transaction, see Note 16 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Share Repurchase Program

For additional information about our share repurchase program, see Note 12 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Sources and Uses of Cash

The following table summarizes the net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash for the periods presented:

Millions of dollars	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018
Cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities	\$ (566)	\$ (615)
Investing activities	723	(272)
Financing activities	(641)	750
Effect of exchange rate changes	(55)	(74)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>\$ (539)</u>	<u>\$ (211)</u>

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Cash used in operating activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2019 decreased compared to the same period in 2018, which primarily reflects the impact of the FCA settlement and payment, \$350 million of discretionary pension funding in the prior year and the impact of changes in working capital, including seasonal production timing, inventory reduction efforts in the fourth quarter of 2018, shifts in trade customer mix, improved credit management activities and the divestiture of the Embraco compressor business.

The timing of cash flows from operations varies significantly throughout the year primarily due to changes in production levels, sales patterns, promotional programs, funding requirements, credit management, as well as receivable and payment terms. Depending on the timing of cash flows, the location of cash balances, as well as the liquidity requirements of each country, external sources of funding are used to support working capital requirements.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Cash provided by investing activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2019 increased compared to the same period in 2018, which primarily reflects cash proceeds related to the sale of Embraco.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2019 increased compared to the same period in 2018, which primarily reflects higher repayments of long-term debt (increase of \$565 million), lower proceeds from borrowings of short-term debt (decrease of approximately \$1.8 billion) and lower stock repurchases under our share repurchase program primarily due to the 2018 modified Dutch auction tender offer (decrease of approximately \$1.0 billion).

Dividends paid in financing activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2019 was comparable to the same period in 2018.

Financing Arrangements

The Company had total committed credit facilities of approximately \$3.8 billion at September 30, 2019. The facilities are geographically diverse and reflect the Company's global operations. The Company believes these facilities are sufficient to support its global operations. We had no borrowings outstanding under the committed credit facilities at September 30, 2019 or December 31, 2018.

For additional information about our financing arrangements, see Note 7 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Dividends

In April 2019, our Board of Directors approved a 4.3% increase in our quarterly dividend on our common stock to \$1.20 per share from \$1.15 per share.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements with financial institutions to issue bank guarantees, letters of credit, and surety bonds. These agreements are primarily associated with unresolved tax matters in Brazil, as is customary under local regulations, and other governmental obligations and debt agreements. At September 30, 2019, we had approximately \$342 million outstanding under these agreements.

For additional information about our off-balance sheet arrangements, see Notes 7 and 8 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

We supplement the reporting of our financial information determined under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) with certain non-GAAP financial measures, some of which we refer to as "ongoing" measures, including:

- Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)
- EBIT margin
- Ongoing EBIT
- Ongoing EBIT margin
- Sales excluding foreign currency
- Free cash flow

Non-GAAP measures exclude items that may not be indicative of, or are unrelated to, results from our ongoing operations and provide a better baseline for analyzing trends in our underlying businesses. EBIT margin is calculated by dividing EBIT by net sales. Ongoing EBIT margin is calculated by dividing ongoing EBIT by net sales. Sales excluding foreign currency is calculated by translating the current period net sales, in functional currency, to U.S. dollars using the prior-year period's exchange rate compared to the prior-year period net sales. Management believes that sales excluding foreign currency provides stockholders with a clearer basis to assess our results over time, excluding the impact of exchange rate fluctuations. We also disclose segment EBIT, which we define as operating profit less interest and sundry (income) expense and excluding restructuring costs, asset impairment charges and certain other items that management believes are not indicative of the region's ongoing performance, if any, as the financial metric used by the Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker to evaluate performance and allocate resources in accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*.

We believe that these non-GAAP measures provide meaningful information to assist investors and stockholders in understanding our financial results and assessing our prospects for future performance, and reflect an additional way of viewing aspects of our operations that, when viewed with our GAAP financial measures, provide a more complete understanding of our business. Because non-GAAP financial measures are not standardized, it may not be possible to compare these financial measures with other companies' non-GAAP financial measures having the same or similar names. These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for reported net sales, net earnings available to Whirlpool, net earnings as a percentage of net sales and cash provided by (used in) operating activities, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures. We strongly encourage investors and stockholders to review our financial statements and publicly-filed reports in their entirety and not to rely on any single financial measure.

Please refer to a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures below.

Ongoing Earnings Before Interest & Taxes (EBIT) Reconciliation: <i>in millions</i>	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool (1)	\$ 358	\$ 210	\$ 896	\$ (353)
Net earnings available to noncontrolling interests	6	6	14	24
Income tax expense	313	7	311	52
Interest expense	45	52	148	141
Earnings (loss) before interest & taxes	\$ 722	\$ 275	\$ 1,369	\$ (136)
Restructuring expense	56	28	142	216
Trade customer insolvency	—	29	—	29
Divestiture related transition costs	(17)	—	—	—
Brazil indirect tax credit	—	—	(180)	—
(Gain) loss on sale and disposal of businesses	(516)	—	(437)	—
Product warranty and liability expense	119	—	131	—
French antitrust settlement	—	—	—	114
Impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	—	—	747
Ongoing EBIT	\$ 364	\$ 332	\$ 1,025	\$ 970

(1) Net earnings margin is approximately 7.0% and 3.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018, respectively, and is calculated by dividing net earnings (loss) available to Whirlpool by consolidated net sales for the three months ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2018 of \$5,091 and \$5,326, respectively.

Free Cash Flow (FCF) Reconciliation: <i>in millions</i>	Nine Months Ended	
	2019	2018
Cash used in operating activities (2)	\$ (566)	\$ (615)
Capital expenditures	(306)	(330)
Proceeds from sale of assets and business (3)	1,034	27
Change in restricted cash (4)	33	44
Repayment of term loan	(1,000)	—
Free cash flow	\$ (805)	\$ (874)
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities	\$ 723	\$ (272)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ (641)	\$ 750

(2) Cash used in operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 includes \$136 million of cash taxes paid for the sale of the Embraco compressor business.

(3) Proceeds from sale of assets and business for the nine months ended September 30, 2019 includes \$1,011 million of net cash proceeds received to date for the sale of the Embraco compressor business.

(4) For additional information regarding restricted cash, see Note 4 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

FORWARD-LOOKING PERSPECTIVE

Earnings per diluted share presented below are net of tax, while each adjustment is presented on a pre-tax basis. Our anticipated full-year GAAP tax rate of approximately 25% includes the impact of the gain on sale of Embraco. The aggregate income tax impact of the taxable components of each adjustment is presented in the income tax impact line item at our anticipated 2019 full-year adjusted tax rate between 15% and 20%. We currently estimate earnings per diluted share and industry demand for 2019 to be within the following ranges:

	2019		
		Current Outlook	
Estimated earnings per diluted share, for the year ending December 31, 2019	\$16.80	—	\$17.55
Including:			
Restructuring expense			\$(3.11)
Brazil indirect tax credit			2.79
(Gain) loss on sale and disposal of businesses			6.79
Product warranty and liability expense			(2.03)
Income tax impact			(0.77)
Normalized tax adjustment			(1.62)
Industry demand			
North America	(2)%	—	—%
EMEA	(1)%	—	1%
Latin America	3%	—	4%
Asia	1%	—	2%

For the full-year 2019, we continue to expect to generate cash from operating activities of approximately \$1.4 billion and free cash flow of approximately \$800 million, including restructuring cash outlays of up to \$200 million and capital expenditures of approximately \$625 million.

The table below reconciles projected 2019 cash provided by operating activities determined in accordance with GAAP to free cash flow, a non-GAAP measure. Management believes that free cash flow provides stockholders with a relevant measure of liquidity and a useful basis for assessing Whirlpool's ability to fund its activities and obligations. There are limitations to using non-GAAP financial measures, including the difficulty associated with comparing companies that use similarly named non-GAAP measures whose calculations may differ from our calculations. We define free cash flow as cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures and including proceeds from the sale of assets/businesses, and changes in restricted cash. The 2019 free cash flow outlook includes the net proceeds and the term loan repayment related to the sale of the Embraco business of approximately \$1 billion. The change in restricted cash relates to the private placement funds paid by Whirlpool to acquire majority control of Whirlpool China (formerly Hefei Sanyo) in 2014 and which are used to fund capital and technical resources to enhance Whirlpool China's research and development and working capital, as required by the terms of the Hefei Sanyo acquisition completed in October 2014. For additional information regarding non-GAAP financial measures, see the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section of this Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Millions of dollars	2019	
		Current Outlook
Cash provided by operating activities (1)		~\$1,425
Capital expenditures, proceeds from sale of assets/businesses and changes in restricted cash		375
Repayment of term loan		(1,000)
Free cash flow		~\$800

(1) Financial guidance on a GAAP basis for cash provided by (used in) financing activities and cash provided by (used in) investing activities has not been provided because in order to prepare any such estimate or projection, the company would need to rely on market factors and certain other conditions and assumptions that are outside of its control.

The projections above are based on many estimates and are inherently subject to change based on future decisions made by management and the Board of Directors of Whirlpool, and significant economic, competitive and other uncertainties and contingencies.

OTHER MATTERS

For additional information regarding certain of our loss contingencies/litigation, see Note 8 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Grenfell Tower

On June 23, 2017, London's Metropolitan Police Service released a statement that it had identified a Hotpoint-branded refrigerator as the initial source of the Grenfell Tower fire in West London. U.K. authorities are conducting investigations, including regarding the cause and spread of the fire. The model in question was manufactured by Indesit Company between 2006 and 2009, prior to Whirlpool's acquisition of Indesit in 2014. We are fully cooperating with the investigating authorities. Whirlpool has been named as a defendant in a product liability suit related to this matter, which suit is currently pending in Pennsylvania federal court. As these matters are ongoing, we cannot speculate on their eventual outcomes or potential impact on our financial statements; accordingly, we have not recorded any significant charges in 2018 or the nine months ended September 30, 2019. Additional claims may be filed related to this incident.

Antidumping and Safeguard Petitions

As previously reported, Whirlpool filed petitions in 2011 and 2015 alleging that Samsung, LG and Electrolux violated U.S. and international trade laws by dumping washers into the U.S. Those petitions resulted in orders imposing antidumping duties on certain washers imported from South Korea, Mexico, and China, and countervailing duties on certain washers from South Korea. These orders could be subject to administrative reviews and possible appeals. In March 2019, the order covering certain washers from Mexico was extended for an additional five years, while the order covering certain washers from South Korea was revoked.

Whirlpool also filed a safeguard petition in May 2017 to address our concerns that Samsung and LG are evading U.S. trade laws by moving production from countries covered by antidumping orders. A safeguard remedy went into effect in February 2018, implementing tariffs on finished washers and certain covered parts for three years. During the second year of the remedy, beginning February 7, 2019, the remedy imposes an 18% tariff on the first 1.2 million large residential washing machines imported into the United States and a 45% tariff on such imports in excess of 1.2 million, and also imposes a 45% tariff on washer tub, drum, and cabinet imports in excess of 70,000 units. The tariff rates on washers and covered parts will decline slightly during the third year of the remedy. The safeguard remedy interim review was completed by the International Trade Commission during 2019. The President maintains discretion to modify the remedy.

U.S. Tariffs and Global Economy

The current domestic and international political environment, including existing and potential changes to U.S. policies related to global trade and tariffs, have resulted in uncertainty surrounding the future state of the global economy. The impact of previously-announced U.S. tariffs was a component of increased raw material costs during the quarter ended September 30, 2019. We expect these and other tariffs to impact material and freight costs in future quarters, which could require us to modify our current business practices and could have a material adverse effect on our financial statements in any particular reporting period.

Brexit

In 2016, the UK held a referendum, the outcome of which was an expressed public desire to exit the European Union ("Brexit"), which has resulted in greater uncertainty related to the free movement of goods, services, people and capital between the UK and the EU. Many potential future impacts of Brexit remain unclear and could adversely impact certain areas of our business, including, but not limited to, an increase in duties and delays in the delivery of products, and adverse impacts to our suppliers and financing institutions. In order to mitigate the risks associated with Brexit, we are preparing for potential adverse impacts by collaborating across Company functions and working with external partners to develop the necessary contingency plans.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

There have been no material changes to our exposures to market risk since December 31, 2018.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

Prior to filing this report, we completed an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of September 30, 2019. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of September 30, 2019.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the most recent quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Information with respect to legal proceedings can be found under the heading "Commitments and Contingencies" in Note 8 to the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements contained in Part I, Item 1 of this report.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There have been no material changes in our risk factors from those disclosed in Part I, Item 1A to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

On July 25, 2017, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$2 billion. During the nine months ended September 30, 2019, we repurchased 718,421 shares under this share repurchase program at an aggregate price of approximately \$100 million. At September 30, 2019, there were approximately \$700 million in remaining funds authorized under this program.

The following table summarizes repurchases of Whirlpool's common stock in the three months ended September 30, 2019:

Period (Millions of dollars, except number and price per share)	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans
July 1, 2019 through July 31, 2019	18,200	\$ 148.29	18,200	\$ 747
August 1, 2019 through August 31, 2019	237,000	\$ 137.05	237,000	\$ 715
September 1, 2019 through September 30, 2019	102,895	\$ 143.96	102,895	\$ 700
Total	<u>358,095</u>	\$ 139.61	<u>358,095</u>	

Share repurchases are made from time to time on the open market as conditions warrant. The program does not obligate us to repurchase any of our shares and it has no expiration date.

ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES

None.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit 10.1	<u>Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement dated as of July 29, 2019 by and between Whirlpool Corporation and Marc Bitzer</u>
Exhibit 10.2	<u>Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers party thereto, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents</u>
Exhibit 31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer, Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>
Exhibit 31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer, Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>
Exhibit 32.1	<u>Certifications Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>
Exhibit 101	<u>The following financial statements from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2019, formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) Consolidated Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (ii) Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets; (iii) Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows, and (iv) Notes to Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements, tagged as blocks of text and including detailed tags</u>
Exhibit 104	<u>Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)</u>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
(Registrant)

By: /s/ JAMES W. PETERS

Name: James W. Peters

Title: Executive Vice President
and Chief Financial Officer

Date: October 23, 2019

AIRCRAFT TIME SHARING AGREEMENT

THIS **AIRCRAFT TIME SHARING AGREEMENT** (this “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into as of July 29, 2019, by and between **WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation (“**Timesharor**”), and **MARC BITZER**, an individual (“**Timesharee**”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Timesharor is the operator of the aircraft listed on attached **Schedule I** (the “**Aircraft**”);

WHEREAS, Timesharee desires use of the Aircraft; and

WHEREAS, Timesharor desires to make the Aircraft available to Timesharee for the above operations on a non-exclusive time sharing basis in accordance with § 91.501 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (“**FARs**”).

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Provision of Aircraft.** Timesharor agrees to provide the Aircraft and flight crew to Timesharee on a time sharing basis in accordance with the provisions of Sections 91.501(b)(6), 91.501(c)(1) and 91.501(d) of the FARs for the period commencing upon execution of this Agreement and continuing until terminated pursuant to Paragraph 15 below or by mutual agreement of the parties.

2. **Reimbursement of Expenses.** For each flight conducted under this Agreement (including any “deadhead” flights made for Timesharee), Timesharee shall pay Timesharor the amount billed by the Timesharor which shall be an amount up to (but not exceed) the sum of the expenses of operating such flight to the extent prescribed by FAR 91.501(d) *i.e.* the sum of the expenses set forth in subparagraphs (a)-(j) below:

- (a) fuel, oil, lubricants and other additives;
- (b) travel expenses of the crew, including food, lodging and ground transportation;
- (c) hangar and tie-down costs away from the Aircraft’s base of operation;
- (d) insurance obtained for the specific flight;
- (e) landing fees, airport taxes and similar assessments;
- (f) customs, foreign permit and similar fees directly related to the flight;
- (g) in-flight food and beverages;
- (h) passenger ground transportation;
- (i) flight planning and weather contract services; and

(j) an additional charge equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the expenses listed in subparagraph (a) above.

3. **Invoicing and Payment.** All payments to be made to Timesharor by Timesharee hereunder shall be paid in the manner set forth in this Paragraph 3. Timesharor will pay to suppliers, employees, contractors and government entities all expenses related to the operations of the Aircraft hereunder in the ordinary course. As to each flight operated hereunder, Timesharor shall provide to Timesharee an invoice for the charges specified in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement (plus domestic or international air transportation excise taxes, as applicable, imposed by the Internal Revenue Code and collected by Timesharor), such invoice to be issued as agreed to by the parties. Timesharee shall pay Timesharor the full amount of such invoice on terms agreeable to Timesharor. All such invoices shall separately itemize the expenses for each flight included in that invoice. Delinquent payments to Timesharor by Timesharee hereunder may (at option of Timesharor) bear interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum from the agreed payment date until the date of payment. Timesharee shall be responsible for paying, and Timesharor shall be responsible for collecting from Timesharee and paying over to the appropriate authorities, all applicable Federal Excise Taxes imposed under IRC §4261 and all sales, use and other excise taxes imposed by any authority in connection with the use of the Aircraft by Timesharee hereunder.

4. **Flight Requests.** Timesharee will provide Timesharor with flight requests and proposed flight schedules as far in advance as possible. Flight requests shall be in a form, whether oral or written, mutually convenient to and agreed upon by the parties. In addition to proposed schedules and departure times, Timesharee shall provide at least the following information for each proposed flight reasonably in advance of the desired departure time as required by Timesharor or its flight crew.

- (a) departure point;
- (b) destination;
- (c) date and time of flight;
- (d) number and identity of anticipated passengers;
- (e) nature and extent of luggage and/or cargo to be carried;
- (f) date and time of return flight, if any, and
- (g) any other information concerning the proposed flight that may be pertinent to or reasonably required by Timesharor or its flight crew.

5. **Aircraft Scheduling.** Timesharor shall have final authority over all scheduling of the Aircraft, provided, however, that Timesharor will use reasonable efforts to accommodate Timesharee's requests.

6. **Aircraft Maintenance.** Timesharor shall be solely responsible for securing scheduled and unscheduled maintenance, preventive maintenance, repairs, and required or otherwise necessary inspections of the Aircraft and shall take such requirements into account in scheduling the operation of the Aircraft. Performance of maintenance, preventive maintenance, repairs, or inspection shall not be delayed or postponed due to any scheduled operation of the Aircraft unless such maintenance,

repair, or inspection can safely be conducted at a later time in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, and within the sound discretion of the pilot-in-command.

7. **Flight Crew.** Timesharor shall employ, pay for and provide a qualified flight crew for all flight operations under this Agreement.

8. **Operational Authority and Control.** Timesharor shall be responsible for the physical and technical operation of the Aircraft and the safe performance of all flights and shall retain full authority and control, including exclusive operational control, and possession of the Aircraft at all times during the term of this Agreement. In accordance with applicable FARs, the qualified flight crew provided by Timesharor will exercise all required and/or appropriate duties and responsibilities in regard to the safety of each flight conducted hereunder. The pilot-in-command shall have absolute discretion in all matters concerning the preparation of the Aircraft for flight and the flight itself, the load carried and its distribution, the decision whether or not a flight shall be undertaken, the route to be flown, the place where landings shall be made and all other matters relating to operation of the Aircraft. Timesharee specifically agrees that the flight crew shall have final and complete authority to delay or cancel any flight for any reason or condition which, in sole judgment of the pilot-in-command, could compromise the safety of the flight and to take any other action which, in the sole judgment of the pilot-in-command, is necessitated by considerations of safety. No such action of the pilot-in-command shall create or support any liability to Timesharee or any other person for loss, injury, damages or delay. The parties further agree that Timesharor shall not be liable for delay or failure to furnish the Aircraft and crew pursuant to this Agreement which such failure is caused by government regulation or authority, mechanical difficulty or breakdown, war, civil commotion, strikes or labor disputes, weather conditions, acts of God or other circumstances beyond Timesharor's reasonable control.

9. **Insurance.**

(a) Timesharor will maintain or cause to be maintained in full force and effect, throughout the term of this Agreement, aircraft liability insurance in respect to the Aircraft, naming Timesharee as an additional insured, in an amount at least equal to \$250,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury to or death of persons (including passengers) and property damage liability. Such insurance shall include: (i) provision for thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Timesharee before any lapse, alteration, termination or cancellation of insurance shall be effective as to Timesharee; (ii) provisions whereby the insurer(s) irrevocably and unconditionally waive all rights of subrogation which they may have or acquire against Timesharee; and (iii) a cross-liability clause to the effect that such insurance, except for the limits of liability, shall operate to give Timesharee the same protection as if there were a separate policy issued to him.

(b) Timesharor shall use its reasonable best efforts to procure such additional insurance coverage as Timesharee may reasonably request naming

Timesharee as an insured; provided, that the costs of such additional insurance shall be borne by Timesharee pursuant to Paragraph 2(d) hereof.

10. **Warranties.** Timesharee warrants that:

(a) it will use the Aircraft under this Agreement for its personal or business use, including the carriage of its guests and will not use the Aircraft for purposes of providing transportation of passengers or cargo in air commerce for compensation or hire as an air carrier or commercial operator;

(b) it will not permit any lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance to attach against the Aircraft as a result of its actions or inactions and shall not convey, mortgage, assign, lease or in any way alienate the Aircraft or Timesharor's rights hereunder; and

(c) during the terms of this Agreement, it will abide by and conform to all laws, orders, rules and regulations as are, from time to time, in effect and which relate in any way to the operation or use of the Aircraft under a time sharing arrangement.

11. **Base of Operations.** For purposes of this Agreement, the base of operation of the Aircraft is Benton Harbor, Southwest Michigan Regional Airport; provided that such base may be changed permanently upon notice from Timesharor to Timesharee.

12. **Notices and Communications.** All notices, requests, demands and other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing (except as permitted pursuant to Paragraph 4) and shall be deemed to be given: (i) if personally delivered, upon such delivery; (ii) if mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, addressed as follows (to the extent applicable for mailing), upon the earlier to occur of actual receipt, refusal to accept receipt or three (3) days after such mailing; or (iii) if sent by regularly scheduled overnight delivery carrier with delivery fees either prepaid or an arrangement, satisfactory with such carrier, made for the payment of such fees, addressed (to the extent applicable for overnight delivery) as follows, upon the earlier to occur of actual receipt or the next "Business Day" (as hereafter defined) after being sent by such delivery:

If to TIMESHAROR: WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION

Attn: D. Jeffrey Noel
MD ****
2000 N M-63
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Phone: (269) 923-****
Email: ****@whirlpool.com

If to TIMESHAREE: MARC BITZER
MD ****
2000 N M-63
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Phone: (269) 923-****
Email: ****@whirlpool.com

Notices given by other means shall be deemed to be given only upon actual receipt. Addresses may be changed by written notice given as provided herein and signed by the party giving the notice.

13. **Further Acts.** Timesharor and Timesharee shall from time to time perform such other and further acts and execute such other and further instruments as may be required by law or may be reasonably necessary to: (i) carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement; and (ii) establish, maintain and protect the respective rights and remedies of the other party.

14. **Successors and Assigns.** Neither this Agreement nor either party's interest herein shall be assignable by either party without the written consent of the other party thereto. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, representatives and successors.

15. **Termination.** Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason upon written notice to the other, such termination to become effective ten (10) days from the date of the notice; provided that this Agreement may be terminated on such shorter notice as may be required to comply with applicable laws, regulations or insurance requirements.

16. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan without regard to any conflicts of law provisions or principles to the contrary. The parties hereby consent and agree to the nonexclusive jurisdiction and to the venue of any state or federal court for any geographic area in any proceedings hereunder and hereby waive any objection to any such proceedings based on improper venue or forum non conveniens. The parties hereby further consent and agree to the exercise of such personal jurisdiction over them by such courts with respect to any such proceedings, waive any objection to the assertion or exercise of such jurisdiction and consent to process being served in any such proceedings in the manner provided for the giving of notices in Paragraph 12.

17. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the legality, validity, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected or impaired.

18. **Amendment or Modification.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and it is not intended to confer upon any person or entity any rights or remedies hereunder which are not expressly granted herein. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented only by a writing signed by the party against whom such amendment or supplement is sought to be enforced.

19. TRUTH IN LEASING STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 91.23 OF THE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

(a) TIMESHAROR CERTIFIES THAT THE AIRCRAFT HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WITHIN THE TWELVE (12)-MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE DATE OF THIS AGREEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF PART 91 OF THE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS AND THAT ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AIRCRAFT'S MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION THEREUNDER HAVE BEEN MET AND ARE VALID FOR THE OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

(b) TIMESHAROR, WHOSE ADDRESS APPEARS IN PARAGRAPH 12 ABOVE AND WHOSE AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE APPEARS BELOW, AGREES, CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT WHENEVER THE AIRCRAFT IS OPERATED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, TIMESHAROR SHALL BE KNOWN AS, CONSIDERED AND SHALL IN FACT BE THE OPERATOR OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THAT TIMESHAROR UNDERSTANDS ITS RESPONSIBILITIES FOR COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

(c) THE PARTIES UNDERSTAND THAT AN EXPLANATION OF FACTORS AND PERTINENT FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS BEARING ON OPERATIONAL CONTROL CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE RESPONSIBLE FAA FLIGHT STANDARDS DISTRICT OFFICE. TIMESHAROR FURTHER CERTIFIES THAT IT WILL SEND, OR CAUSE TO BE SENT, A TRUE COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT TO, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, AIRCRAFT REGISTRATIONS BRANCH, ATTN. TECHNICAL SECTION, P.O. BOX 25724, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA 73125, WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER ITS EXECUTION, AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 91.23(c)(1) OF THE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

(d) THE "INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH TRUTH IN LEASING REQUIREMENTS" ATTACHED HERETO IN SCHEDULE II ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed on the date first above written.

TIMESHAROR:

TIMESHAREE:

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION

MARC BITZER

By: /s/ D. Jeffrey Noel

By: /s/ Marc Bitzer

Printed Name: D. Jeffrey Noel

Printed Name: Marc Bitzer

Title: Vice President Communications &
Public Affairs

SCHEDULE I

[Description of Aircraft]

DMS 13324466v1

SCHEDULE II

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH "TRUTH IN LEASING" REQUIREMENTS

1. Mail a copy of the contract to the following address via certified mail, return receipt requested immediately upon the execution of the Lease: (14 C.F.R. 91.23 requires that the copy be sent within twenty-four hours after it is signed.)

Federal Aviation Administration
Aircraft Registration Branch

ATTN: Technical Section
P.O. Box 25724
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125
2. Telephone or fax the responsible Flight Standards District Office at least forty-eight hours prior to the first flight under this Lease.
3. Carry a copy of the Time Sharing Agreement in the aircraft for all Timeshare flights at all times.

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
LONG-TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of August 6, 2019

among

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION
WHIRLPOOL CANADA HOLDING CO.
WHIRLPOOL EUROPE B.V.
WHIRLPOOL GLOBAL B.V.
WHIRLPOOL UK APPLIANCES LIMITED

CERTAIN FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

and

CITIBANK, N.A.,
as Syndication Agent

and

BNP PARIBAS
MIZUHO BANK, LTD.

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Documentation Agents

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
CITIBANK, N.A.
BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES CORP.
MIZUHO BANK, LTD.

and

WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS	1
Section 1.01. <u>Definitions</u>	1
Section 1.02. <u>Accounting Terms and Determinations</u>	23
Section 1.03. <u>Interest Rates; LIBOR Notification</u>	23
Section 1.04. <u>Other Interpretive Provisions</u>	24
ARTICLE 2 THE FACILITY	24
Section 2.01. <u>Description of Facility</u>	24
Section 2.02. <u>Availability of Facility; Required Payments</u>	24
Section 2.03. <u>Advances</u>	25
Section 2.04. <u>Letter of Credit Subfacility</u>	30
Section 2.05. <u>Reserved</u>	37
Section 2.06. <u>Reserved</u>	37
Section 2.07. <u>Fees</u>	37
Section 2.08. <u>General Facility Terms</u>	38
Section 2.09. <u>Borrowing Subsidiaries; Additional Borrowing Subsidiaries</u>	48
Section 2.10. <u>Regulation D Compensation</u>	50
Section 2.11. <u>Cash Collateral</u>	50
Section 2.12. <u>Defaulting Lenders</u>	51
Section 2.13. <u>Extension of Termination Date</u>	54
ARTICLE 3 CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES	55
Section 3.01. <u>Taxes</u>	55
Section 3.02. <u>Increased Costs</u>	58
Section 3.03. <u>Changes in Capital Adequacy Regulations</u>	59
Section 3.04. <u>Availability of Types and Currencies</u>	60
Section 3.05. <u>Funding Indemnification</u>	62
Section 3.06. <u>Mitigation of Additional Costs or Adverse Circumstances; Replacement of Lenders</u>	62
Section 3.07. <u>Lender Statements; Survival of Indemnity</u>	63
ARTICLE 4 GUARANTY	63
Section 4.01. <u>Guaranty</u>	63
Section 4.02. <u>Waivers</u>	64
Section 4.03. <u>Guaranty Absolute</u>	64
Section 4.04. <u>Continuing Guaranty</u>	65
Section 4.05. <u>Delay of Subrogation</u>	65
Section 4.06. <u>Acceleration</u>	65
Section 4.07. <u>Reinstatement</u>	66
ARTICLE 5 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	66
Section 5.01. <u>Effectiveness</u>	66

Section 5.02.	<u>Initial Advance to Each Additional Borrowing Subsidiary</u>	68
Section 5.03.	<u>Each Extension of Credit</u>	69
ARTICLE 6 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES		70
Section 6.01.	<u>Existence and Standing</u>	70
Section 6.02.	<u>Authorization and Validity</u>	70
Section 6.03.	<u>No Conflict; Government Consent</u>	71
Section 6.04.	<u>Financial Statements</u>	71
Section 6.05.	<u>Material Adverse Change</u>	71
Section 6.06.	<u>Taxes</u>	71
Section 6.07.	<u>Litigation</u>	72
Section 6.08.	<u>ERISA</u>	72
Section 6.09.	<u>Accuracy of Information</u>	72
Section 6.10.	<u>Reserved</u>	72
Section 6.11.	<u>Compliance with Laws</u>	72
Section 6.12.	<u>AML Laws, Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions</u>	73
Section 6.13.	<u>Investment Company Act</u>	73
Section 6.14.	<u>Environmental Matters</u>	73
Section 6.15.	<u>[Reserved]</u>	73
Section 6.16.	<u>Representations of Dutch Borrowers</u>	74
Section 6.17.	<u>EEA Financial Institution</u>	74
ARTICLE 7 COVENANTS		74
Section 7.01.	<u>Financial Reporting</u>	74
Section 7.02.	<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	75
Section 7.03.	<u>Notice of Default</u>	76
Section 7.04.	<u>Existence</u>	76
Section 7.05.	<u>Taxes</u>	76
Section 7.06.	<u>Insurance</u>	76
Section 7.07.	<u>Compliance with Laws</u>	76
Section 7.08.	<u>Inspection</u>	77
Section 7.09.	<u>Consolidations, Mergers, Dissolution and Sale of Assets</u>	77
Section 7.10.	<u>Liens</u>	77
Section 7.11.	<u>Subsidiary Indebtedness</u>	80
Section 7.12.	<u>Debt to Capitalization Ratio</u>	80
Section 7.13.	<u>Interest Coverage Ratio</u>	80
Section 7.14.	<u>Ownership of Borrowing Subsidiaries</u>	81
ARTICLE 8 DEFAULTS		81
Section 8.01.	<u>Representations and Warranties</u>	81
Section 8.02.	<u>Payment</u>	81
Section 8.03.	<u>Covenants</u>	81
Section 8.04.	<u>Other Indebtedness</u>	82

Section 8.05.	<u>Bankruptcy</u>	82
Section 8.06.	<u>Receivership, Etc</u>	82
Section 8.07.	<u>Judgments</u>	83
Section 8.08.	<u>ERISA</u>	83
Section 8.09.	<u>Guaranty</u>	83
Section 8.10.	<u>Change of Control</u>	83
ARTICLE 9 ACCELERATION, WAIVERS, AMENDMENTS AND REMEDIES		83
Section 9.01.	<u>Acceleration; Allocation of Payments after Acceleration</u>	84
Section 9.02.	<u>Judgment Currency</u>	85
Section 9.03.	<u>Amendments</u>	85
Section 9.04.	<u>Preservation of Rights</u>	86
ARTICLE 10 GENERAL PROVISIONS		87
Section 10.01.	<u>Survival of Representations</u>	87
Section 10.02.	<u>Governmental Regulation</u>	87
Section 10.03.	<u>Headings</u>	87
Section 10.04.	<u>Entire Agreement</u>	87
Section 10.05.	<u>Several Obligations</u>	87
Section 10.06.	<u>Expenses; Indemnification</u>	87
Section 10.07.	<u>Severability of Provisions</u>	88
Section 10.08.	<u>Nonliability of Lenders</u>	88
Section 10.09.	<u>Choice of Law</u>	89
Section 10.10.	<u>Consent to Jurisdiction</u>	89
Section 10.11.	<u>Waiver of Jury Trial; Waiver of Consequential Damages</u>	90
Section 10.12.	<u>Binding Effect; Termination</u>	91
Section 10.13.	<u>Confidentiality</u>	91
Section 10.14.	<u>Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions</u>	92
ARTICLE 11 THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT		93
Section 11.01.	<u>Appointment and Authority</u>	93
Section 11.02.	<u>Rights as a Lender</u>	94
Section 11.03.	<u>Exculpatory Provisions</u>	94
Section 11.04.	<u>Reliance by Administrative Agent.</u>	95
Section 11.05.	<u>Delegation of Duties</u>	95
Section 11.06.	<u>Resignation of Administrative Agent</u>	96
Section 11.07.	<u>Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders</u>	97
Section 11.08.	<u>Reimbursement and Indemnification</u>	97
Section 11.09.	<u>No Other Duties, etc</u>	97
Section 11.10.	<u>Certain ERISA Matters.</u>	98
ARTICLE 12 SETOFF; RATABLE PAYMENTS		99
Section 12.01.	<u>Setoff</u>	99
Section 12.02.	<u>Ratable Payments</u>	100

ARTICLE 13 BENEFIT OF AGREEMENT; PARTICIPATIONS; ASSIGNMENTS	100
Section 13.01. <u>Successors and Assigns</u>	100
Section 13.02. <u>Participations</u>	101
Section 13.03. <u>Assignments</u>	102
Section 13.04. <u>Dissemination of Information</u>	104
Section 13.05. <u>Tax Treatment</u>	104
Section 13.06. <u>SPCs</u>	104
Section 13.07. <u>Pledges</u>	105
ARTICLE 14 NOTICES	105
Section 14.01. <u>Giving Notice</u>	106
Section 14.02. <u>Change of Address</u>	107
ARTICLE 15 COUNTERPARTS	107
ARTICLE 16 PATRIOT ACT NOTICE	107

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A – Note	
Exhibit B – Assumption Agreement	
Exhibit C – Assignment Agreement	
Exhibit D – Compliance Certificate	
Exhibit E – Borrowing Notice	
Exhibit F – Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice	
Exhibit G – Non-Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice	

SCHEDULES

Schedule I – Commitments	
Schedule II – Eurocurrency Payment Offices of the Administrative Agent	
Schedule III – Pricing Schedule	
Schedule IV – Notices	

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
LONG-TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

This Credit Agreement, dated as of August 6, 2019, is among Whirlpool Corporation, a Delaware corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., a Netherlands corporation having its corporate seat in Breda, The Netherlands, Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., a Nova Scotia unlimited company, Whirlpool Global B.V., a Netherlands corporation having its corporate seat in Breda, The Netherlands, Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, a private limited company registered in England under company number 00106725, the other Borrowers from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such Lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Whirlpool, certain other borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., individually and as Administrative Agent, and certain lenders named therein entered into that certain Third Amended and Restated Long-Term Credit Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2016 (the “Existing Long-Term Credit Agreement”) and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of this Credit Agreement, on the Amendment Effective Date, the Existing Long-Term Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated as hereafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the undertakings set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions.

As used in this Credit Agreement:

“Acquisition” means any transaction, or any series of related transactions, consummated on or after the date of this Credit Agreement, by which any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower (i) acquires any going business or all or substantially all of the assets of any firm, corporation or division thereof, whether through purchase of assets, merger or otherwise, or (ii) directly or indirectly acquires (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) at least 25% (in number of votes) of the equity securities of a corporation which have ordinary voting power for the election of directors (other than securities having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency).

“Additional Borrowing Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Whirlpool duly designated by Whirlpool pursuant to Section 2.09 to request Advances hereunder, which Subsidiary shall have satisfied the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5.02.

“Additional Commitment Lender” is defined in Section 2.13(d).

“Administrative Agent” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as agent for the Lenders pursuant to Article 11, and not in its individual capacity as a Lender, and any successor Administrative Agent appointed pursuant to Article 11.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Advance” means a borrowing hereunder consisting of the aggregate amount of the several Loans made by the Lenders to the applicable Borrower at the same time, of the same Type and, in the case of Eurocurrency Rate Advances, for the same Interest Period.

“Affiliate” means with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. As used herein, the term “Control” means possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “Controlled” and “Controlling” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Aggregate Commitment” means the aggregate of the Commitments of all the Lenders hereunder (which, as of the date of this Credit Agreement, is \$3,500,000,000), as amended from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof.

“Agreed Currency” means, subject to Section 3.04, (i) Dollars, (ii) euros, (iii) Sterling and (iv) any other currency (A) which is freely transferable and convertible into Dollars, (B) which a Borrower requests the Administrative Agent to include as an Agreed Currency hereunder and (C) which is acceptable to each Lender; provided that, for purposes of clause (iv) above, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of each such request and each Lender shall promptly reply to each such request.

“Alternate Base Rate” means, on any date and with respect to all Floating Rate Advances, a fluctuating rate of interest per annum equal to the sum of (a) the highest of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate most recently determined by the Administrative Agent plus 0.50% per annum, (ii) the Prime Rate and (iii) the Eurocurrency Base Rate for Dollars for a one month Interest Period starting on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1%, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Eurocurrency Base Rate for any day shall be based on the rate appearing on the Reuters LIBOR01 Page (or on any successor or substitute page of such page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Eurocurrency Base Rate shall be

effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Eurocurrency Base Rate, respectively plus (b) the Alternate Base Rate Margin for such day.

“Alternate Base Rate Margin” means a rate per annum determined in accordance with the Pricing Schedule.

“Amendment Effective Date” is defined in Section 5.01.

“AML Laws” means, with respect to Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries, all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to Whirlpool or such Subsidiary from time to time concerning or relating to anti-money laundering.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means, with respect to Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries, all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to Whirlpool or such Subsidiary from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

“Arrangers” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Citibank, N.A., BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC.

“Article” means an article of this Credit Agreement unless another document is specifically referenced.

“Assumption Agreement” means an agreement of a Subsidiary of Whirlpool addressed to the Lenders in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto pursuant to which such Subsidiary agrees to become a “Borrower” and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement.

“Authorized Officer” means (i) the Chairman of the Board of Whirlpool, (ii) the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Whirlpool, (iii) the Vice President and Treasurer of Whirlpool and (iv) any other officer of Whirlpool authorized by resolution of the Board of Directors of Whirlpool to execute and deliver on behalf of Whirlpool this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

“Authorized Representative” means any Authorized Officer and any other officer, employee or agent of a Borrower designated from time to time as an Authorized Representative in a written notice from any Authorized Officer to the Administrative Agent.

“Bail-In Action” has the meaning specified in Section 10.14.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11, United States Code, Sections 1 et seq., as the same may have been and may hereafter be amended from time to time, and any successor thereto or replacement therefor which may be hereafter enacted.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership or control as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

“Borrower” means, individually, Whirlpool or any Borrowing Subsidiary, and “Borrowers” means collectively, Whirlpool and each Borrowing Subsidiary.

“Borrower DTTP Filing” means an HM Revenue & Customs’ Form DTTP2, duly completed and filed by the relevant UK Borrower within the applicable time limit, which contains the scheme reference number and jurisdiction of tax residence provided by a relevant Lender to the relevant UK Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“Borrowing Date” means a date on which an Advance is made hereunder.

“Borrowing Notice” is defined in Section 2.03(e).

“Borrowing Subsidiary” means, individually, Whirlpool Europe, Whirlpool Canada, Whirlpool Global, Whirlpool UK or any Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, and “Borrowing Subsidiaries” means, collectively, Whirlpool Europe, Whirlpool Canada, Whirlpool Global, Whirlpool UK and each Additional Borrowing Subsidiary.

“Business Day” means (i) with respect to any borrowing, payment or rate selection of Eurocurrency Rate Advances and to any conversion of another Type of Advance into a Eurocurrency Rate Advance, a day other than Saturday or Sunday on which banks are open for business in New York City, on which dealings in Dollars are carried on in the London interbank market and, where funds are to be paid or made available in a currency other than Dollars, on which commercial banks are open for domestic and international business (including dealings in deposits in such currency) in both London and the place where such funds are to be paid or made available, or, where funds are to be paid or made available in euros, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system is open for business and (ii) for all other purposes, a day other than Saturday or Sunday on which banks are open for business in New York City.

“Cash Collateralize” means, to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of one or more of the Issuing Lenders or Lenders, as collateral for LOC Obligations or obligations of Lenders to fund participations in respect of LOC Obligations, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and each applicable Issuing Lender shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each applicable Issuing Lender. “Cash Collateral” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, reformed or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Commitment” means, (i) for each Lender, the obligation of such Lender (a) to make Loans to the Borrowers under this Credit Agreement or (b) to purchase Participation Interests in Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.04(c), in each case not exceeding in the aggregate the amount set forth on Schedule I hereto or as set forth in an applicable Assignment Agreement in the form of Exhibit C hereto received by the Administrative Agent under the terms of Section 13.03, as such amount may be modified from time to time pursuant to the terms of this Credit Agreement and (ii) with respect to each Issuing Lender, the LOC Commitment. On the Amendment Effective Date, the maximum Commitment of each Lender shall be the amount set forth under “Commitment” on Schedule I hereto.

“Consolidated Covenant Indebtedness” means, as of the last day of any period, Indebtedness of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such period, other than (i) Whirlpool’s Brazilian vendor financing, but only to the extent insured by a third party, (ii) Whirlpool’s guarantee of the Harbor Shores development, (iii) the undrawn amount under any letters of credit issued for the account of Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries and (iv) Indebtedness of a type described in clauses (ii), (iii) or (vi) of the definition of “Indebtedness” to the extent not otherwise constituting Indebtedness under any other clause of such definition.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period, the consolidated net income of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period (as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles) plus (without duplication) (i) an amount, which in the determination of such net income has been deducted for (a) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, (b) taxes in respect of, or measured by, income or excess profits of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period, (c) identifiable and verifiable non-recurring cash restructuring charges in an amount not to exceed \$100,000,000 in any twelve month period, (d) depreciation and amortization expense for such period, (e) non-cash charges, losses and expenses and fees for such period and (f) non-recurring, extraordinary or unusual charges, losses and expenses for such period, plus (or minus) (ii) to the extent included in the determination of such net income (x) losses (or income) from discontinued operations for such period and (y) losses (or gains) from the effects of accounting changes during such period, and minus (iii) to the extent not deducted in the determination of such net income, cash charges and expenses and fees related to class action or other lawsuits, arbitrations or disputes, product recalls, regulatory proceedings and governmental investigations (provided, for the avoidance of doubt, that in the case of this clause (iii), to the extent that any amounts in respect of any such charges, expenses and fees have been reserved for and have reduced Consolidated EBITDA during any prior period, such amounts shall not be subtracted in calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any subsequent period even if such previously reserved amounts are paid in cash during such subsequent period). For the purpose of calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any period, if during such period Whirlpool or one of its Consolidated Subsidiaries shall have made a Material Acquisition or Material Disposition, Consolidated EBITDA for such period shall, to the extent reasonably practicable, be calculated after giving pro forma effect to such Material Acquisition or Material Disposition as if such Material Acquisition or Material

Disposition occurred on the first day of such period, as determined in good faith by Whirlpool and detailed, to the extent reasonably practicable, in the applicable Compliance Certificate.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, for any period, the consolidated interest expense of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such period (as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles). For the purpose of calculating Consolidated Interest Expense for any period, if during such period Whirlpool or one of its Consolidated Subsidiaries shall have made a Material Acquisition or Material Disposition, Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall, to the extent reasonably practicable, be calculated after giving pro forma effect to such Material Acquisition or Material Disposition as if such Material Acquisition or Material Disposition occurred on the first day of such period, as determined in good faith by Whirlpool and detailed, to the extent reasonably practicable, in the applicable Compliance Certificate; provided that Whirlpool shall not make such adjustments with respect to any Material Acquisition or Material Disposition unless adjustments are made to Consolidated EBITDA with respect to such Material Acquisition or Material Disposition.

“Consolidated Shareholders’ Equity” means, as of the last day of any period, the amount set forth as “total stockholders’ equity” (or comparable term) on the Consolidated balance sheet of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such period, excluding effects of (i) accumulated other comprehensive income/losses and (ii) the non-cash write down of up to \$50,000,000 of intangibles.

“Consolidated Subsidiary” means, at any date as of which the same is to be determined, any Subsidiary the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of Whirlpool in its consolidated financial statements if such statements were prepared as of such date in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

“Control” is defined in the definition of Affiliate.

“Controlled Group” means all members of a controlled group of corporations and all trades or businesses (whether or not incorporated) under common control which, together with Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries, are treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

“Convention” is defined in Section 10.10(c).

“Cost of Funds Rate” means, for any day, the sum of (a) a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Required Lenders to be reflective of the cost to the Lenders of obtaining funds; provided that if the rate determined under this clause (a) shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Credit Agreement, plus (b) the Eurocurrency Margin.

“Credit Agreement” means this Fourth Amended and Restated Long-Term Credit Agreement, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“CTA” means the Corporation Tax Act 2009 of the United Kingdom.

“Debt to Capitalization Ratio” means, as of any date of calculation thereof, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Covenant Indebtedness to (ii) the sum of Consolidated Covenant Indebtedness plus Consolidated Shareholders’ Equity.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

“Default” means an event described in Article 8.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 2.12(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and Whirlpool in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified Whirlpool, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lenders’ obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or Whirlpool, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and Whirlpool that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and Whirlpool), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or a Bail-In Action, or (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors (other than by way of an Undisclosed Administration (as defined below)) or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a governmental authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or

permit such Lender (or such governmental authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 2.12(b)) upon delivery of written notice of such determination to Whirlpool, each Issuing Lender and each Lender. “Undisclosed Administration” means in relation to a Lender the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official by a supervisory authority or regulator under or based on the law in the country where such Lender is subject to home jurisdiction supervision if applicable law requires that such appointment is not to be publicly disclosed.

“Dollar Amount” of any currency at any date means (i) the amount of such currency if such currency is Dollars or (ii) the equivalent amount of Dollars if such currency is any currency other than Dollars, calculated at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London Time) as set forth on the applicable Reuters Screen on the date of determination; provided that if more than one rate is listed then the applicable conversion rate shall be the arithmetic average of such rates. If for any reason such conversion rates are not available, the Dollar Amount shall be calculated using the arithmetic average of the spot buying rates for such currency in Dollars as quoted to the Administrative Agent by three foreign exchange dealers of recognized standing in the United States selected by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on any date of determination. The Dollar Amount of each Advance shall be established two Business Days prior to the first day of each Interest Period with respect thereto.

“Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice” is defined in Section 2.03(f).

“Dollars” and “\$” each mean lawful money of the United States of America.

“Dutch Borrower” means each Borrower that is incorporated, established or organized under the laws of The Netherlands.

“Dutch Financial Supervision Act” means the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Environmental Laws” means any and all federal, state, local and foreign statutes, laws, judicial decisions, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, plans, injunctions, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements and other governmental restrictions relating to the environment, the effect of the environment on human health or to emissions, discharges or releases of pollutants, contaminants, hazardous substances or wastes into the environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, ground water, or land, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of pollutants, contaminants, hazardous substances or wastes or the clean-up or other remediation thereof.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and the rulings issued thereunder.

“euro” means the common currency of participating members of the European Union.

“Eurocurrency Base Rate” means, with respect to a Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in a particular Agreed Currency (pursuant to Section 2.01) for the relevant Interest Period, the greater of zero and the London interbank offered rate as administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (or any other Person that takes over the administration of such rate for such Agreed Currency for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as displayed on pages LIBOR01 or LIBOR02 of the Reuters screen that displays such rate (or, in the event such rate does not appear on a Reuters page or screen, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion; in each case the “LIBO Screen Rate”) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period or, in the case of a Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in Sterling, determined as of approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) on the first day of such Interest Period; provided that if the LIBO Screen Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Credit Agreement; provided further that if the LIBO Screen Rate shall not be available at such time for such Interest Period (an “Impacted Interest Period”) with respect to such Agreed Currency then the Eurocurrency Base Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate; provided that if any Interpolated Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Credit Agreement.

“Eurocurrency Margin” means a rate per annum determined in accordance with the Pricing Schedule.

“Eurocurrency Payment Office” means with respect to the Administrative Agent for each of the Agreed Currencies (a) the office, branch or affiliate of the Administrative Agent specified as its “Eurocurrency Payment Office” for such currency in Schedule II hereto or (b) such other office, branch, affiliate or correspondent bank of the Administrative Agent as it may from time to time specify to each Borrower and each Lender as its Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency.

“Eurocurrency Rate” means, with respect to a Eurocurrency Rate Advance or a Eurocurrency Rate Loan for each day during the relevant Interest Period, the sum of (a) the Eurocurrency Base Rate applicable to such Interest Period plus (b) the Eurocurrency Margin for such day.

“Eurocurrency Rate Advance” means an Advance which bears interest at the Eurocurrency Rate.

“Eurocurrency Rate Loan” means a Loan which bears interest at the Eurocurrency Rate.

“European Union” means the European countries that are signatories to the Treaty on European Union.

“Existing Long-Term Credit Agreement” is defined in the preamble to this Credit Agreement.

“Existing Termination Date” is defined in Section 2.13(a).

“Extending Lender” is defined in Section 2.13(b).

“Extension Date” is defined in Section 2.13(a).

“Facility Office” means the Lending Installation notified by a party to the Credit Agreement to the Administrative Agent in writing on or before the date it becomes a party to the Credit Agreement (or, following that date, by not less than five Business Days’ written notice) as the Lending Installation through which it performs its obligations under this Credit Agreement.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Credit Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreements entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to such intergovernmental agreement, or any treaty or convention entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing.

“Federal Funds Effective Rate” means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal for each day during such period to (i) the rate published for such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, for the next preceding Business Day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System; or (ii) if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the quotation for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from a Federal funds broker of recognized standing selected by it; provided that if the Federal Funds Effective Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Credit Agreement.

“Finance Lease” means any lease in which the obligation for rentals with respect thereto is required to be capitalized on a balance sheet of the lessee in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall any operating lease (or any lease that constituted an operating lease as of December 31, 2018) constitute a “Finance Lease”.

“Floating Rate Advance” means an Advance which bears interest at the Alternate Base Rate.

“Floating Rate Loan” means a Loan which bears interest at the Alternate Base Rate.

“Foreign Borrower” is defined in Section 10.10(b).

“Foreign Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary of Whirlpool that is organized and domiciled (and the majority of whose assets are located) outside of the United States of America.

“Fronting Exposure” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, with respect to any Issuing Lender, such Defaulting Lender’s Ratable Share of the outstanding LOC Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender other than LOC Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Government Acts” is defined in Section 2.04(i)(i).

“Guaranteed Obligations” is defined in Section 4.01.

“Guaranty” of any Person means any agreement by which such Person assumes, guarantees, endorses, contingently agrees to purchase or provide funds for the payment of, or otherwise becomes liable upon the obligation of any other Person, or agrees to maintain the net worth or working capital or other financial condition of any other Person or otherwise assures any creditor of such other Person against loss, and shall include, without limitation, the contingent liability of such Person under or in relation to any letter of credit (or similar instrument), but shall exclude endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business.

“HMRC DT Treaty Passport scheme” means the Board of H.M. Revenue and Customs Double Taxation Treaty Passport scheme.

“Impacted Interest Period” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Eurocurrency Base Rate.”

“Indebtedness” means, without duplication, with respect to each Borrower and each Subsidiary of a Borrower, such Person’s (i) obligations for borrowed money, (ii) obligations representing the deferred purchase price of any of its Property or services (other than accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of such Person’s business payable on terms customary in the trade), (iii) obligations, whether or not assumed, secured by Liens (other than Liens of such Borrower or Subsidiary of the type described in Sections 7.10(ii) and 7.10(iv) through (xviii) inclusive that are not otherwise included within this definition of “Indebtedness”) or payable out of the proceeds or production from any Property now or hereafter owned or

acquired by such Person, (iv) obligations which are evidenced by notes, acceptances, or other instruments, (v) obligations under Finance Leases which would be shown as a liability on a balance sheet of such Person, (vi) net liabilities under any agreement, device or arrangement designed to protect at least one of the parties thereto from the fluctuation of interest rates, exchange rates or forward rates applicable to such party's assets, liabilities or exchange transactions (including any cancellation, buy back, reversal, termination or assignment thereof), (vii) Indebtedness of another Person for which such Person is obligated pursuant to a Guaranty, and (viii) obligations in respect of Recourse Securitizations. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall obligations of any such Person in respect of any operating lease (or any lease that constituted an operating lease as of December 31, 2018) constitute "Indebtedness."

"Interest Coverage Ratio" means, as of any date of calculation thereof, the ratio of (i) Consolidated EBITDA for the twelve month period ending on such date to (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for the twelve month period ending on such date.

"Interest Period" means, with respect to a Eurocurrency Rate Advance, the period commencing on the date of such Advance and ending on the day that is one week or one, two, three or six months (or, with the consent of each Lender, such other period of up to twelve months) thereafter, as the applicable Borrower may elect and; provided, that (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, in the case of a Eurocurrency Rate Advance having an Interest Period of one or more months, such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day and (ii) any Interest Period pertaining to a Eurocurrency Rate Advance having an Interest Period of one or more months that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of an Advance initially shall be the date on which such Advance is made and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Rate Advance, thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Advance.

"Interpolated Rate" means, at any time, for any Interest Period, the rate *per annum* (rounded to the same number of decimal places as the LIBO Screen Rate) determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with customary banking practices (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis to a period equal to the duration of such Interest Period between: (a) the LIBO Screen Rate for the longest period for which the LIBO Screen Rate is available for the applicable currency) that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period; and (b) the LIBO Screen Rate for the shortest period (for which that LIBO Screen Rate is available for the applicable currency) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time.

“Issuing Lender” means any of JPMorgan, Citibank, N.A., BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and any other Lender approved by Whirlpool (and consented to by such Lender).

“ITA” means the Income Tax Act 2007 of the United Kingdom.

“JPMorgan” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and its successors.

“Lenders” means the financial institutions listed on the signature pages of this Credit Agreement, each commercial bank that shall become a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(iii) and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

“Lending Installation” means any office, branch, subsidiary or affiliate of any Lender or the Administrative Agent.

“Letter of Credit” means any letter of credit issued by an Issuing Lender for the account of a Borrower in accordance with Section 2.04.

“LIBO Screen Rate” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Eurocurrency Base Rate.”

“Lien” means any lien (statutory or other), mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance or preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale, Finance Lease or other title retention agreement).

“Loan” means, with respect to a Lender, such Lender’s portion, if any, of any Advance.

“Loan Documents” means this Credit Agreement, each Note, the LOC Documents and the Assumption Agreements.

“LOC Commitment” means, for each Issuing Lender, the commitment of such Lender to issue Letters of Credit not exceeding the amount set forth on Schedule I hereto, provided that the aggregate face amount of all such issuances at any time outstanding (together with the amounts of any unreimbursed drawings thereon) shall not exceed the LOC Committed Amount.

“LOC Committed Amount” means \$150,000,000, as it may be reduced from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof.

“LOC Documents” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit, any amendments thereto, any documents delivered in connection therewith, any application therefor, and any agreements, instruments, guarantees or other documents (whether general

in application or applicable only to such Letter of Credit) governing or providing for (i) the rights and obligations of the parties concerned or at risk or (ii) any collateral security for such obligations. The term “LOC Documents” shall not include any underlying agreements between the account party and the beneficiary of a Letter of Credit.

“LOC Obligations” means, at any time, the sum of (i) the maximum amount which is, or at any time thereafter may become, available to be drawn under Letters of Credit then outstanding, assuming compliance with all requirements for drawings referred to in such Letters of Credit plus (ii) the aggregate amount of all drawings under Letters of Credit honored by the applicable Issuing Lender but not theretofore reimbursed by the applicable Borrower.

“Material Acquisition” means any acquisition or series of related acquisitions that involves consideration (including assumption of debt) with a fair market value, as of the date of the closing thereof, in excess of US\$500,000,000; provided that Whirlpool may, in its sole discretion, treat an acquisition or series of related acquisitions that involve consideration of less than US\$500,000,000 as a Material Acquisition.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (i) the business, Property, condition (financial or otherwise) or results of operations of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (ii) the ability of any Borrower to perform its obligations under the Loan Documents, or (iii) the validity or enforceability of any of the Loan Documents or the rights or remedies of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders thereunder.

“Material Disposition” means any disposition of property or series of related dispositions of property that involves consideration (including assumption of debt) with a fair market value, as of the date of the closing thereof, in excess of US\$500,000,000; provided that Whirlpool may, in its sole discretion, treat a disposition or series of related dispositions that involves consideration of less than US\$500,000,000 as a Material Disposition.

“Material Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary of Whirlpool that would constitute a “Significant Subsidiary” under and as defined in Regulation S-X promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Minimum Collateral Amount” means, at any time, (i) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances, an amount equal to 100% of the Fronting Exposure of all Issuing Lenders with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time and (ii) otherwise, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lenders in their sole discretion.

“Netherlands” or “The Netherlands” means the European part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in

accordance with the terms of Section 9.03 and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Non-Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice” is defined in Section 2.03(g).

“Non-Extending Lender” is defined in Section 2.13(b).

“Non-Recourse Obligations” of a Person means Indebtedness of such Person (i) incurred to finance the acquisition of property which property is subject to a Lien securing such Indebtedness and generates rentals or other payments sufficient to pay the entire principal of and interest on such Indebtedness on or before the date or dates for payment thereof, (ii) which does not constitute a general obligation of such Person but is repayable solely out of the rentals or other sums payable with respect to the property subject to the Lien securing such Indebtedness and the proceeds from the sale of such property because the holder of such Indebtedness (hereinafter called the “Holder”) shall have agreed in writing at or prior to the time such Indebtedness is incurred that (A) such Person shall not have any personal liability whatsoever (other than for (I) rentals or other sums received by such Person which are subject to the Lien securing such Indebtedness, (II) any other rights assigned to the Holder, (III) the proceeds from any sale or other disposition of the property subject to the Lien securing such Indebtedness and (IV) breach by such Person of any customary representation or warranty (such as a warranty as to ownership of property or a warranty of quiet enjoyment)), either in its capacity as the owner of the property or in any other capacity, to the Holder for any amounts payable with respect to such Indebtedness and that such Indebtedness does not constitute a general obligation of such Person, (B) the Holder shall look for repayment of such Indebtedness and the payment of interest thereon and all other payments with respect to such Indebtedness solely to the rentals or other sums payable with respect to the property subject to the Lien securing such Indebtedness and the proceeds from the sale of such property, and (iii) to the extent the Holder may legally do so, the Holder waives any and all rights it may have to make the election provided under 11 U.S.C. 1111(b)(1)(A) or any other similar or successor provisions against such Person.

“Note” means a promissory note in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, with appropriate insertions, duly executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by the applicable Borrower for the account of a Lender and payable to such Lender, including any amendment, modification, renewal or replacement of such promissory note.

“Notice Date” is defined in Section 2.13(b).

“Obligations” means all unpaid principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans and the Notes, all LOC Obligations, all accrued and unpaid fees, all obligations of Whirlpool under Article 4 and all other reimbursements, indemnities or other obligations of the Borrowers to any Lender (including any Issuing Lender) or the Administrative Agent

arising under the Loan Documents (including all interest and expenses accruing after the commencement of a proceeding under any bankruptcy law, whether or not constituting an allowed claim in such proceeding).

“Off-Balance Sheet Obligations” means, with respect to each Borrower and each Subsidiary of a Borrower, (i) the principal portion of such Person’s obligations under any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing product and (ii) the aggregate amount of uncollected accounts receivable of such Person subject at such time to a sale of receivables (or similar transaction) provided such transaction is effected pursuant to limited recourse or non-recourse sales by, or is otherwise non-recourse to, such Borrower or such Subsidiary; provided that (a) any such agreement is of a type and on terms customary for comparable transactions in the good faith judgment of such Borrower or such Subsidiary and (b) such agreement does not create any interest in any asset other than accounts receivable (and property securing or otherwise supporting accounts receivable), proceeds of the foregoing, accounts into which such proceeds are paid or held and assets related thereto or otherwise customary for transactions of such type.

“Original Borrowers” is defined in Section 5.01.

“Participant” is defined in Section 13.02(a).

“Participant Register” is defined in Section 13.02(e).

“Participation Interest” means a purchase by a Lender of a participation in Letters of Credit or LOC Obligations as provided in Section 2.04(c).

“Patriot Act” is defined in Article 16.

“Payment Date” means the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any entity succeeding to any or all of its functions under ERISA.

“Person” means any corporation, natural person, firm, joint venture, partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, enterprise, government or any department or agency of any government.

“Plan” means an employee pension benefit plan which is covered by Title IV of ERISA or subject to the minimum funding standards under Section 412 of the Code as to which a Borrower or any other member of the Controlled Group may have any liability.

“Plan of Reorganization” is defined in Section 13.08(c).

“Platform” is defined in Section 14.01(b).

“Pricing Schedule” means Schedule III attached hereto.

“Prime Rate” means the per annum rate of interest established from time to time by JPMorgan as its “Base Rate.” Such rate is a rate set by JPMorgan based upon various factors including JPMorgan’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such rate announced by JPMorgan shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“Property” of a Person means any and all property and assets, whether real, personal, tangible, intangible, or mixed, of such Person.

“Protesting Lender” is defined in Section 2.09.

“Purchaser” is defined in Section 13.03(a).

“Qualifying Lender” means:

(i) a Lender which is beneficially entitled to interest payable to such Lender in respect of an extension of credit hereunder and is:

(A) a Lender:

(1) which is a bank (as defined for the purpose of s879 ITA) making an extension of credit hereunder and is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as respects any payments of interest made in respect of such extension of credit or would be within such charge as respects such payments apart from s18A CTA; or

(2) in respect of an extension of credit hereunder by a Person that was a bank (as defined for the purpose of s879 ITA) at the time that such extension of credit was made and within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as respects any payments of interest made in respect of such extension of credit; or

(B) a Lender which is:

(1) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes;

(2) a partnership each member of which is:

(a) a company so resident in the United Kingdom; or

(b) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which brings into account in computing its chargeable profits (within the meaning of s19 CTA) the whole of any share of interest payable in respect of that extension of credit that falls to it by reason of Part 17 CTA;

(3) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which brings into account interest payable in respect of that extension of credit in computing the chargeable profits (within the meaning of s19 CTA) of that company; or

(C) a Treaty Lender; or

(ii) a Lender which is a building society (as defined for the purpose of s880 ITA) making an extension of credit hereunder.

“Ratable Share” means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the total Commitments represented by such Lender’s Commitment; provided that in the case of Section 2.11 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, “Ratable Share” shall mean the percentage of the total Commitments (disregarding any Defaulting Lender’s Commitment) represented by such Lender’s Commitment. If the Commitments have terminated or expired, the Ratable Shares shall be determined based upon the Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments and to any Lender’s status as a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination.

“Recourse Securitization” means any transfer by Whirlpool or any Subsidiary of accounts receivable or interests therein (a) to a trust, partnership, corporation, limited liability company or other entity, which transfer is funded in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by the incurrence or issuance by the transferee or successor transferee of indebtedness or other securities that are to receive payments from, or that represent interests in, the cash flow derived from such accounts receivable or interests therein, or (b) directly to one or more investors or other purchasers, in each case other than (i) any such transaction described in clause (ii) of the definition of Off-Balance Sheet Obligations and (ii) any such obligations to the extent that such obligations are subject to or otherwise supported by insurance. The “amount” or “principal amount” of any Recourse Securitization shall be deemed at any time to be the aggregate principal or stated amount of the indebtedness or other securities referred to in the first sentence of this definition or, if there shall be no such principal or stated amount, the uncollected amount of the accounts receivable or interests therein transferred pursuant to such Recourse Securitization, net of any such accounts receivable or interests therein that have been written off as uncollectible.

“Register” is defined in Section 13.03(c).

“Regulation D” means Regulation D of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System from time to time in effect and shall include any successor or other regulation or official interpretation of said Board of Governors relating to reserve requirements applicable to member banks of the Federal Reserve System.

“Regulation U” means Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System from time to time in effect and shall include any successor or other regulations or official interpretations of said Board of Governors relating to the extension of credit by banks for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock applicable to member banks of the Federal Reserve System.

“Regulation X” means Regulation X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System from time to time in effect and shall include any successor or other regulations or official interpretations of said Board of Governors relating to the obtaining of credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock from (among others) member banks of the Federal Reserve System.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Reportable Event” means a reportable event as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA and the regulations issued under such section with respect to a Plan, excluding, however, such events as to which the PBGC by regulation waived the requirement of Section 4043(a) of ERISA that it be notified within 30 days of the occurrence of such event.

“Request Date” is defined Section 2.03(a).

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders in the aggregate holding more than 50% of the sum of the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the outstanding Advances and Participation Interests in LOC Obligations plus the aggregate unused Commitments each as in effect at such time, provided that if any Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender at such time, there shall be excluded from the determination of Required Lenders at such time the Advances, Participation Interests and Commitment of such Lender at such time.

“Reserve Requirement” means, with respect to an Interest Period, the maximum aggregate reserve requirement (including all basic, supplemental, marginal, special, emergency and other reserves) which is imposed under Regulation D on “Eurocurrency liabilities” (or in respect of any other category of liabilities which includes deposits by reference to which the interest rate on Eurocurrency Rate Loans is determined or any category of extensions of credit or other assets which includes loans by a non-United States office of the Administrative Agent to United States residents). The Reserve Requirement shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in the applicable reserve requirement for all Interest Periods beginning on or after such date.

“Sanctioned Country” means, at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself, or whose government is, the subject or target of any Sanctions.

“Sanctioned Person” means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state, Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, Switzerland or the Government of Canada or any of its agencies or departments, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person 50% or more owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b).

“Sanctions” means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State, (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state, Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom or Switzerland, (c) the Government of Canada or any of its agencies or departments or (d) any other sanctions authority in the jurisdiction of organization of any Borrowing Subsidiary.

“Section” means a numbered Section of this Credit Agreement, unless another document is specifically referenced.

“Single Employer Plan” means a Plan maintained by Whirlpool or any member of the Controlled Group for employees of Whirlpool or any member of the Controlled Group.

“Sterling” means the lawful money of the United Kingdom.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means (i) any corporation more than 50% of the outstanding securities having ordinary voting power of which shall at the time be owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more of its Subsidiaries or by such Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) any partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or similar business organization more than 50% of the ownership interests having ordinary voting power of which shall at the time be, directly or indirectly, so owned or controlled. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” shall mean a Subsidiary of Whirlpool.

“Substantial Portion” means, with respect to the Property of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries, Property which (i) represents more than 10% of the consolidated assets of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries as would be shown in the consolidated financial statements of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries as at the last day of the most recent quarter for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 7.01 or (ii) is responsible for more than 10% of the consolidated net sales or of the consolidated net income of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries as reflected in the financial statements referred to in clause (i) above.

“Tax Confirmation” means a confirmation by a Lender that the person beneficially entitled to interest payable to that Lender in respect of an extension of credit hereunder is either:

- (i) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes;
- (ii) a partnership each member of which is:

- (A) a company so resident in the United Kingdom; or

- (B) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which brings into account in computing its chargeable profits (within the meaning of s19 CTA) the whole of any share of interest payable in respect of that extension of credit that falls to it by reason of Part 17 CTA; or

- (iii) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which brings into account interest payable in respect of that extension of credit in computing the chargeable profits (within the meaning of s19 CTA) of that company.

“Taxes” is defined in Section 3.01(a).

“Termination Date” means the earlier of (a) the fifth anniversary of the Amendment Effective Date, subject to the extension thereof pursuant to Section 2.13 and (b) the date on which the Commitments terminate pursuant to the terms of this Credit Agreement; provided, however, that the Termination Date of any Lender that is a Non-Extending Lender to any requested extension pursuant to Section 2.13 shall be the Termination Date in effect immediately prior to the applicable Extension Date for all purposes of this Credit Agreement.

“Treaty on European Union” means the Treaty of Rome of March 25, 1957, as amended by the Single European Act 1986 and the Maastricht Treaty (which was signed at Maastricht on February 1, 1992 and came into force on November 1, 1993), as amended from time to time.

“Treaty Lender” means a Lender which:

- (i) is treated as a resident of a Treaty State for the purposes of the relevant Treaty;

- (ii) does not carry on a business in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment with which that Lender’s participation in an extension of credit hereunder is effectively connected; and

(iii) meets all other conditions in the relevant Treaty for full exemption from United Kingdom taxation on interest which relate to such Lender subject to the completion of all procedural formalities necessary to obtain clearance under the relevant Treaty to enable each relevant UK Borrower to obtain authorization to make all payments to which the Lender is entitled without deduction or withholding for on account of United Kingdom Taxes.

“Treaty State” means a jurisdiction having a double taxation agreement (a “Treaty”) with the United Kingdom which makes provision for full exemption from tax imposed by the United Kingdom on interest.

“Type” means, with respect to any Loan or Advance, its nature as a Floating Rate Advance or Loan or a Eurocurrency Rate Advance or Loan.

“UK Borrower” means any Borrower (i) that is organized or formed under the laws of England and Wales or (ii) payments from which under this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document are subject to withholding Taxes imposed by the laws of the United Kingdom.

“Unfunded Vested Liabilities” means the amount (if any) by which the present value of all currently accrued, vested and nonforfeitable benefits under all Single Employer Plans exceeds the fair market value of all assets of such Plan allocable to such benefits, all determined on an ongoing Plan basis as set forth in the then most recent actuarial valuation for each such Plan.

“Unmatured Default” means an event which but for the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a Default.

“Unused Commitment Fee Rate” means a rate per annum determined in accordance with the Pricing Schedule.

“Whirlpool” means Whirlpool Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and its successors and assigns.

“Whirlpool Canada” means Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., an unlimited company amalgated under the laws of the Province of Nova Scotia, Canada, and its successors and assigns.

“Whirlpool Europe” means Whirlpool Europe B.V., a Netherlands corporation having its corporate seat in Breda, The Netherlands, and its successors and assigns.

“Whirlpool Global” means Whirlpool Global B.V., a Netherlands corporation having its corporate seat in Breda, The Netherlands, and its successors and assigns.

“Whirlpool UK” means Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, a private limited company registered in England under company number 00106725, and its successors and assigns.

The foregoing definitions shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

Section 1.02. Accounting Terms and Determinations.

Unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. All calculations made for the purposes of determining compliance with this Credit Agreement shall (except as otherwise expressly provided herein) be made by application of generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with the most recent annual or quarterly financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 7.01; provided, however, if (a) Whirlpool shall object to determining such compliance on such basis at the time of delivery of such financial statements due to any change in generally accepted accounting principles or the rules promulgated with respect thereto or (b) either the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders shall so object in writing within 60 days after delivery of such financial statements (or after the Lenders have been informed of the change in generally accepted accounting principles affecting such financial statements, if later), then such calculations shall be made on a basis consistent with the most recent financial statements delivered by Whirlpool to the Lenders as to which no such objection shall have been made.

SECTION 1.03. Interest Rates; LIBOR Notification.

The interest rate on Eurocurrency Rate Loans is determined by reference to the Eurocurrency Base Rate, which is derived from the London interbank offered rate. The London interbank offered rate is intended to represent the rate at which contributing banks may obtain short-term borrowings from each other in the London interbank market. In July 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced that, after the end of 2021, it would no longer persuade or compel contributing banks to make rate submissions to the ICE Benchmark Administration (together with any successor to the ICE Benchmark Administrator, the “IBA”) for purposes of the IBA setting the London interbank offered rate. As a result, it is possible that commencing in 2022, the London interbank offered rate may no longer be available or may no longer be deemed an appropriate reference rate upon which to determine the interest rate on Eurocurrency Rate Loans. In light of this eventuality, public and private sector industry initiatives are currently underway to identify new or alternative reference rates to be used in place of the London interbank offered rate. In the event that the London interbank offered rate is no longer available or in certain other circumstances as set forth in Section 3.04(b) or (c) of this Credit Agreement, such Section 3.04 provides a mechanism for determining an alternative rate of interest. The Administrative Agent will notify the Borrowers, pursuant to Section 3.04, in advance of any change to the reference rate upon which the interest rate on Eurocurrency Rate Loans is based. However, the Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission

or any other matter related to the London interbank offered rate or other rates in the definition of “Eurocurrency Base Rate” or with respect to any alternative or successor rate thereto, or replacement rate thereof, including without limitation, whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement reference rate, as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Section 3.04(b) or (c), will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, the Eurocurrency Base Rate or have the same volume or liquidity as did the London interbank offered rate prior to its discontinuance or unavailability.

SECTION 1.04. Other Interpretive Provisions.

Any reference herein to a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company (or the unwinding of such a division or allocation), as if it were a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person. Any division of a limited liability company shall constitute a separate Person hereunder (and each division of any limited liability company that is a Subsidiary, joint venture or any other like term shall also constitute such a Person or entity).

ARTICLE 2

THE FACILITY

Section 2.01. Description of Facility.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Credit Agreement, the Lenders hereby grant to the Borrowers a revolving credit facility pursuant to which:

- (i) each Lender severally agrees to make Loans in Agreed Currencies to each of the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.03; and
- (ii) each Issuing Lender agrees to issue Letters of Credit in Agreed Currencies for the account of each of the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.04;

provided that (A) Floating Rate Loans may only be denominated in Dollars, (B) after giving effect to each Advance or Letter of Credit, the outstanding Advances or Letters of Credit shall be denominated in no more than five Agreed Currencies (including Dollars), (C) in no event may the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Advances plus the outstanding LOC Obligations exceed the Aggregate Commitment and (D) in no event may the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Loans made by a Lender plus such Lender’s ratable share of the outstanding LOC Obligations exceed such Lender’s Commitment.

Section 2.02. Availability of Facility; Required Payments.

Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each Borrower may borrow, repay and reborrow Advances and, subject to Section 2.04(a), request Letters of Credit at any time prior to the latest scheduled Termination Date. The Commitment of each Lender shall expire on the Termination Date applicable to such Lender. Each applicable Borrower promises to pay its outstanding Loans and its other unpaid Obligations in respect of each Lender in full on the Termination Date applicable to such Lender.

Section 2.03. Advances.

(a) Advances. Each Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Credit Agreement to make Loans to the Borrowers from time to time, from and including the Amendment Effective Date and prior to the Termination Date applicable to such Lender, in amounts the Dollar Amount of which shall not exceed in the aggregate at any one time outstanding the amount equal to the excess of (i) its Commitment over (ii) its Participation Interests. Each Advance hereunder shall consist of borrowings made from the several Lenders ratably in proportion to the ratio that their respective Commitments bear to the Aggregate Commitment. The Advances shall be repaid as provided by the terms of Sections 2.02 and 2.03(g).

(b) Types of Advances. The Advances may be Floating Rate Advances or Eurocurrency Rate Advances, or a combination thereof, selected by the applicable Borrower in accordance with Sections 2.03(e), 2.03(f) and 2.03(g).

(c) Reductions or Increases in Aggregate Commitment. (i) Ratable Reductions. Whirlpool may permanently reduce the Aggregate Commitment in whole, or in part ratably among the Lenders in an amount of \$25,000,000 or an integral multiple of \$5,000,000 in excess thereof, upon at least three Business Days' written notice to the Administrative Agent, which notice shall specify the amount of any such reduction; provided, however, that the amount of the Aggregate Commitment may not be reduced below the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Advances plus the outstanding LOC Obligations; provided further that any such notice may state by its terms that it is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, incurrences of Indebtedness, dispositions or other expected sources of funds, in which case such notice may be revoked by the applicable Borrower by notice to the Administrative Agent in the event that such condition is not satisfied.

(ii) Non-Ratable Reduction. As long as no Default or Unmatured Default exists at the time of such request and at the time of reduction, Whirlpool shall have the right, at any time, upon at least ten Business Days' notice to a Defaulting Lender (with a copy to the Agent), to terminate in whole such Lender's Commitment. Such termination shall be effective, (x) with respect to such Lender's unused Commitment, on the date set forth in such notice, provided, however, that such date shall be no earlier than ten Business Days after receipt of such notice and (y) with respect to each Loan outstanding to such Lender, in the case of a Base Rate Loan, on the date

set forth in such notice and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Rate Loan, on the last day of the then current Interest Period relating to such Loan. Upon termination of a Lender's Commitment under this Section 2.03(c), the Borrowers will pay or cause to be paid all principal of, and interest accrued to the date of such payment on, Loans owing to such Lender and pay any accrued Unused Commitment Fees or Letter of Credit issuance fees payable to such Lender pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.07, and all other amounts payable to such Lender hereunder (including, but not limited to, any indemnification for Taxes under Section 3.01 and any increased costs or other amounts owing under Section 3.02 or 3.03); and upon such payments, the obligations of such Lender hereunder shall, by the provisions hereof, be released and discharged; provided, however, that such Lender's rights under Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, and 10.06, and its obligations under Section 11.08 shall survive such release and discharge as to matters occurring prior to such date. The aggregate amount of the Commitment of the Lenders once reduced pursuant to this Section 2.03(c)(ii) may not be reinstated.

(iii) Increase. Whirlpool may request at any time and from time to time that the Aggregate Commitment be increased to a maximum amount of not more than \$4,000,000,000; provided that (i) no increase in the Aggregate Commitment shall be made at a time when a Default or Unmatured Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the requested increase, (ii) no increase in the Aggregate Commitment shall be made at any time after the Aggregate Commitment has been terminated in accordance with Section 2.03(c)(i), (iii) each partial increase shall be made in an aggregate amount at least equal to \$10,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$5,000,000 above such amount, (iv) to the extent that resolutions of Whirlpool previously delivered hereunder shall not have authorized such increase and borrowings, Whirlpool shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent certified resolutions of the Board of Directors of Whirlpool authorizing such increase and borrowings in connection therewith and (v) all of the representations and warranties set forth in Article 6 (except for (x) those contained in Sections 6.04, 6.05 and 6.07 and (y) those contained in Sections 6.06 and 6.12 solely as such representations and warranties relate to any Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Material Acquisition (including any Subsidiary of the target of such Material Acquisition) consummated within 30 days prior to the effective date of such increase) shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of such request and as of the effective date of such increase. Any Lender may refuse to participate in any proposed increase in the Aggregate Commitment, and failure to respond to any request to participate in an increase in the Aggregate Commitments shall be deemed to constitute a refusal to so participate. In the event of such a requested increase in the Commitment, Whirlpool shall consult with the Administrative Agent as to the number, identity and requested Commitments of increasing Lenders and additional financial institutions that the Administrative Agent may invite to participate in the aggregate Commitment, and the identity of such Lenders and allocations among such Lenders shall be as determined by Whirlpool in consultation with the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lenders. The Administrative Agent will not

unreasonably refuse to so invite a commercial bank organized, identified and requested by Whirlpool and approved by the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Lender (which approvals shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed); provided that each such assuming commercial bank shall, upon becoming a party to this Credit Agreement, become an increasing Lender. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify Whirlpool and the Lenders of any increase in the amount of the Aggregate Commitment pursuant to this Section and of the respective adjusted Commitment and Ratable Share of each Lender after giving effect thereto. Each Borrower acknowledges that, in order to maintain Advances in accordance with the Ratable Share of each Lender, a non-pro-rata increase in the aggregate Commitment may require prepayment or funding of all or portions of certain Loans on the date of such increase (and any such prepayment or funding shall be subject to the other provisions of this Credit Agreement).

(d) Minimum Amount of Each Advance. Each Advance made or continued hereunder shall be in the minimum Dollar Amount of \$5,000,000 or a higher integral multiple of \$1,000,000; provided, however, that any Floating Rate Advance may be in the aggregate amount of the unused Aggregate Commitment.

(e) Method of Selecting Types and Interest Periods for New Advances. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each Borrower shall select the Type of Advance and, in the case of each Eurocurrency Rate Advance, the Interest Period applicable thereto, for each Advance from time to time made to it. A Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent an irrevocable notice substantially in the form of Exhibit E hereto (a “Borrowing Notice”) not later than 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the Borrowing Date of each Floating Rate Advance, three Business Days before the Borrowing Date for each Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in Dollars, and four Business Days before the Borrowing Date for each Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in an Agreed Currency other than Dollars. A Borrowing Notice shall in accordance with all the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement specify:

- (i) the Borrower to which such Advance is to be made;
- (ii) the Borrowing Date, which shall be a Business Day, of such Advance;
- (iii) the Type of Advance selected;
- (iv) in the case of each Eurocurrency Rate Advance, the Agreed Currency of such Advance;
- (v) the aggregate amount of such Advance;
- (vi) in the case of each Eurocurrency Rate Advance, the Interest Period applicable thereto; and

(vii) the account information for the account of the Borrower that shall be credited with the proceeds of such Advance.

(f) Continuation and Conversion of Dollar-Denominated Advances. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each Floating Rate Advance shall continue as a Floating Rate Advance unless and until such Floating Rate Advance is paid or converted into one or more Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advances. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in Dollars shall continue as a Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advance until the end of the then applicable Interest Period therefor, at which time such Eurocurrency Rate Advance shall be automatically converted into a Floating Rate Advance unless (x) such Eurocurrency Rate Advance is paid by the applicable Borrower or the applicable Borrower shall have given the Administrative Agent an irrevocable notice substantially in the form of Exhibit F hereto (a “Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice”) requesting that, at the end of such Interest Period, such Eurocurrency Rate Advance continue as a Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advance for the same or another specified Interest Period, be converted into one or more new Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advances each having a specified new Interest Period or be converted into a Floating Rate Advance or (y) any Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Accordingly, but subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each Borrower may elect from time to time to convert all or any part (subject to Section 2.03(d)) of a Dollar-denominated Advance of any Type made to it into the other Type of Dollar-denominated Advance; provided that any conversion of a Eurocurrency Rate Advance shall be made on, and only on, the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto. The applicable Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent a Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice with respect to each continuation or conversion of a Dollar-denominated Advance not later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) at least three Business Days prior to the date of the requested continuation or conversion, specifying in accordance with all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement:

(i) the requested date, which shall be a Business Day, of such continuation or conversion;

(ii) the aggregate amount and Type of the Advance which is to be continued or converted;

(iii) the amount and Type(s) of the Dollar-denominated Advance(s) into which such Advance is to be continued or converted; and

(iv) in the case of each continuation of or conversion into a Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advance, the Interest Period applicable thereto (provided that if no Interest Period is specified, the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have requested an Interest Period of one month).

(g) Payment or Continuation and Conversion of Non-Dollar Denominated Advances. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each

Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in an Agreed Currency other than Dollars shall continue as a Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in the same currency until the end of the then applicable Interest Period therefor, at which time such Eurocurrency Rate Advance shall mature and be payable by the applicable Borrower on the last day of the applicable Interest Period unless the applicable Borrower shall have given the Administrative Agent an irrevocable notice substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto (a “Non-Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice”) requesting that, at the end of such Interest Period, such Eurocurrency Rate Advance either continue as a Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in the same currency for the same or another specified Interest Period or be converted into one or more new Eurocurrency Rate Advances each denominated in the same currency as that of the converted Eurocurrency Rate Advance and having a specified new Interest Period; provided that if after giving effect to any such conversion or continuation, the aggregate Dollar Amount of the principal amount of all Advances plus the outstanding LOC Obligations would exceed the Aggregate Commitment, such Borrower shall prepay an aggregate principal amount of such Eurocurrency Rate Advance on the last day of the Interest Period then ending such that the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Advances plus the outstanding LOC Obligations does not exceed the Aggregate Commitment. Accordingly, but subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, each Borrower may elect from time to time to convert all or any part (subject to Section 2.03(d)) of a Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in an Agreed Currency other than Dollars made to it into any other Eurocurrency Rate Advance(s) denominated in the same currency as the converted Eurocurrency Rate Advance; provided that any such conversion shall be made on, and only on, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the converted Eurocurrency Rate Advance. The applicable Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent a Non-Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice with respect to each continuation or conversion of a Eurocurrency Rate Advance denominated in an Agreed Currency other than Dollars not later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) at least four Business Days prior to the date of the requested continuation or conversion specifying in accordance with all of the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement:

- (i) the requested date, which shall be a Business Day, of such continuation or conversion;
- (ii) the aggregate amount and Agreed Currency of the Eurocurrency Rate Advance which is to be continued or converted;
- (iii) the amount(s) of the Eurocurrency Rate Advance(s) into which such Eurocurrency Rate Advance is to be continued or converted; and
- (iv) the Interest Period applicable to each new Eurocurrency Rate Advance (provided that if no Interest Period is specified or if a Default has occurred and is continuing, the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have requested an Interest Period of one month).

(h) Notice to Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to each Lender of each Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice and each Non-Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice received by it.

Section 2.04. Letter of Credit Subfacility.

(a) Issuance. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth herein and upon the agreements of the other Lenders set forth in this Section 2.04, each Issuing Lender agrees to issue, and each Lender severally agrees to participate in the issuance by such Issuing Lender of, standby Letters of Credit in Agreed Currencies from time to time from the Amendment Effective Date until the date thirty days prior to latest scheduled Termination Date as any Borrower may request, in a form acceptable to such Issuing Lender; provided, however, that (i) the Dollar Amount of the LOC Obligations outstanding shall not at any time exceed the LOC Committed Amount, (ii) the Dollar Amount of the principal amount of all Advances plus the outstanding LOC Obligations shall not at any time exceed the Aggregate Commitment and (iii) the Dollar Amount of the LOC Obligations in respect of Letters of Credit issued by any Issuing Lender shall not at any time exceed the LOC Commitment of such Issuing Lender. No Issuing Lender shall issue any Letter of Credit if (x) the original expiry date of such Letter of Credit is more than one year from the date of issuance (provided that such Letter of Credit may contain customary “evergreen” provisions pursuant to which the expiry date is automatically extended by a specific time period unless such Issuing Lender gives notice to the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit at least a specified time period prior to the expiry date then in effect) or (y) such Letter of Credit has an expiry date extending beyond the date that is five Business Days before the Termination Date; provided that (i) no Letter of Credit may expire after the Termination Date of any Non-Extending Lender if, after giving effect to such issuance, the aggregate Commitments of the Lenders other than Non-Extending Lenders (including any replacement Lenders) for the period following such Termination Date would be less than the LOC Obligations and (ii) at the discretion of the applicable Issuing Lender, any Letter of Credit may have an expiry date beyond the date referred to in clause (y) above provided that the participation of each Lender in each such Letter of Credit shall terminate in full on the Termination Date applicable to such Lender. No Issuing Lender shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate any applicable laws, rules, regulations or orders or any generally applicable policy of such Issuing Lender, including, without limitation, any order, judgment or decree of any government authority or arbitrator that by its terms purports to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Lender from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any governmental authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Lender that prohibits, or requests that such Issuing Lender refrain from the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or that imposes upon such Issuing Lender with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Lender is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Amendment Effective Date, or that imposes upon such Issuing Lender any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Amendment Effective Date and which such Issuing Lender in good faith deems material to it. Each Letter of Credit shall be a

standby letter of credit and shall comply with the related LOC Documents. If requested by the Issuing Lender, the applicable Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Lender's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. The issuance and expiry dates of each Letter of Credit shall be a Business Day. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuing Lender shall have no obligation hereunder to issue any Letter of Credit the proceeds of which would be made available to any Person (i) to fund any activity or business of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of any Sanctions or (ii) in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanctions by any party to this Credit Agreement.

(b) Notice and Reports. Any Borrower may request the issuance of a Letter of Credit by submitting a request therefor to the applicable Issuing Lender (by completion of the appropriate application forms of such Issuing Lender) at least three Business Days prior to the requested date of issuance. At least quarterly (and more frequently upon request) such Issuing Lender shall provide to the Administrative Agent a detailed report specifying the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender which are then issued and outstanding. The Administrative Agent shall disseminate promptly to each of the Lenders the information provided by such Issuing Lender pursuant to this subsection (b).

(c) Participation. Each Lender, upon issuance of a Letter of Credit, shall be deemed to have purchased without recourse a Participation Interest from the applicable Issuing Lender in such Letter of Credit and the obligations arising thereunder and any collateral relating thereto, in each case in an amount equal to its pro rata share of the obligations under such Letter of Credit (ratably in proportion to the ratio that its respective Commitment bears to the Aggregate Commitment) and shall absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably assume and be obligated to pay to such Issuing Lender and discharge when due, its pro rata share of the obligations arising under such Letter of Credit. Without limiting the scope and nature of each Lender's Participation Interest in any Letter of Credit, to the extent that the applicable Issuing Lender has not been reimbursed as required hereunder or under any such Letter of Credit, each such Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender its pro rata share of such unreimbursed drawing in same day funds on the day of notification by the Administrative Agent of an unreimbursed drawing pursuant to the provisions of subsection (d) below. The obligation of each Lender to so reimburse each Issuing Lender shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by the occurrence of an Unmatured Default, a Default or any other occurrence or event. Any such reimbursement shall not relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the applicable Borrower to reimburse the applicable Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit, together with interest as hereinafter provided. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its participation in each Letter of Credit will be automatically adjusted to reflect such Lender's ratable share of the obligations under such Letter of Credit at each time such Lender's Commitment is amended pursuant to an assignment in accordance with Section 13.01 or otherwise pursuant to this Credit Agreement.

(d) Reimbursement.

(i) In the event of any drawing under any Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Lender will promptly notify the applicable Borrower and the Administrative Agent. The applicable Borrower promises to reimburse the applicable Issuing Lender (such reimbursement to be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender) on the day of drawing under any Letter of Credit either in same day funds in the same Agreed Currency as the related drawing or with an Advance in Dollars in the Dollar Amount of such drawing. Unless such Borrower shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender that such Borrower intends to otherwise reimburse such Issuing Lender for such drawing, such Borrower shall be deemed to have requested that the Lenders make an Advance in Dollars in the Dollar Amount of the drawing as provided in subsection (e) below on the related Letter of Credit, the proceeds of which will be used to satisfy the related reimbursement obligations. Each Issuing Lender will promptly notify the Administrative Agent, who shall, in turn, promptly notify the other Lenders of the amount of any unreimbursed drawing and each Lender shall promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender in Dollars and in immediately available funds, the Dollar Amount of such Lender's pro rata share of such unreimbursed drawing. Such payment shall be made on the day such notice is received by such Lender from the Administrative Agent if such notice is received at or before 11:00 A.M. (New York City time), and otherwise such payment shall be made at or before 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the Business Day next succeeding the day such notice is received. If such Lender does not pay such amount to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Issuing Lender in full upon such request, such Lender shall, on demand, pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender interest on the unpaid amount during the period from the date of such drawing until such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender in full at a rate per annum equal to, if paid within two Business Days of the date that such Lender is required to make payments of such amount pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Federal Funds Effective Rate and thereafter at a rate equal to the Alternate Base Rate. Each Lender's obligation to make such payment to the applicable Issuing Lender, and the right of such Issuing Lender to receive the same, shall be absolute and unconditional, shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever and without regard to the termination of this Credit Agreement or the Commitments hereunder, the existence of an Unmatured Default or a Default or the acceleration of the obligations of the Borrowers hereunder and shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Simultaneously with the making of each such payment by a Lender to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Issuing Lender, such Lender shall, automatically and without any further action on the part of the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender or such Lender, acquire a Participation Interest in an amount equal to such payment (excluding the portion of such payment constituting interest owing to such Issuing Lender) in the related unreimbursed drawing portion of the LOC Obligation and in

the interest thereon and in the related LOC Documents, and shall have a claim against the applicable Borrower with respect thereto.

(ii) Each Borrower's reimbursement obligations as provided in this Section shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Credit Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (A) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Credit Agreement, or any term or provision therein, (B) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, (C) payment by the Issuing Lender under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit, or (D) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the applicable Borrower's obligations hereunder.

(e) Repayment with Advances. On any day on which a Borrower shall have requested, or been deemed to have requested an Advance to reimburse a drawing under a Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent shall give notice to the Lenders that an Advance has been requested or deemed requested by such Borrower to be made in connection with a drawing under a Letter of Credit, in which case an Advance comprised of Floating Rate Loans in the Dollar Amount of the unreimbursed drawing shall be immediately made to such Borrower by all Lenders (notwithstanding any termination of the Commitments pursuant to Section 9.01) ratably in proportion to the ratio that their respective Commitments bear to the Aggregate Commitment (determined before giving effect to any termination of the Commitments pursuant to Section 9.01) and the proceeds thereof shall be paid directly to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Issuing Lender for application to the respective LOC Obligations. Each such Lender hereby irrevocably agrees to make its pro rata share of each such Advance immediately upon any such request or deemed request in the amount, in the manner and on the date specified in the preceding sentence notwithstanding (i) the amount of such borrowing may not comply with the minimum amount for Advances otherwise required hereunder, (ii) whether any conditions specified in Section 5.03 are then satisfied, (iii) whether an Unmatured Default or a Default then exists, (iv) failure for any such request or deemed request for such Advance to be made by the time otherwise required hereunder, (v) whether the date of such borrowing is a date on which Advances are otherwise permitted to be made hereunder or (vi) any termination of the Commitments relating thereto immediately prior to or contemporaneously with such borrowing. In the event that any Advance cannot for any reason be made on the date otherwise required above (including, without limitation, as a result of the commencement of a proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Borrower), then each such Lender hereby agrees that it shall forthwith purchase (as of the date such borrowing would otherwise have occurred, but adjusted for any payments received from the applicable Borrower on or after such date and prior to such purchase) from the applicable Issuing Lender such Participation Interests in the outstanding LOC Obligations as shall be necessary

to cause each such Lender to share in such LOC Obligations ratably in proportion to the ratio that their respective Commitments bear to the Aggregate Commitment (determined before giving effect to any termination of the Commitments pursuant to Section 9.01)), provided that at the time any purchase of Participation Interests pursuant to this sentence is actually made, the purchasing Lender shall be required to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender, to the extent not paid to such Issuing Lender by the applicable Borrower in accordance with the terms of subsection (d) above, interest on the principal amount of Participation Interests purchased for each day from and including the day upon which such borrowing would otherwise have occurred to but excluding the date of payment for such Participation Interests, at the rate equal to, if paid within two Business Days of the date of the Advance, the Federal Funds Effective Rate, and thereafter at a rate equal to the Alternate Base Rate.

(f) Designation of Subsidiaries as Account Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Credit Agreement, including without limitation Section 2.04(a), a Letter of Credit issued hereunder may contain a statement to the effect that such Letter of Credit is issued for the account of any Subsidiary of a Borrower, provided that notwithstanding such statement, such Borrower shall be the actual account party for all purposes of this Credit Agreement for such Letter of Credit and such statement shall not affect such Borrower's reimbursement obligations hereunder with respect to such Letter of Credit.

(g) Renewal, Extension. The amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit shall, for purposes hereof, be treated in all respects the same as the issuance of a new Letter of Credit hereunder.

(h) Uniform Customs and Practices. The Issuing Lenders may have the Letters of Credit be subject to The Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (the "UCP") or the International Standby Practices 1998 (the "ISP98"), in either case as published as of the date of issue by the International Chamber of Commerce, in which case the UCP or the ISP98, as applicable, may be incorporated therein and deemed in all respects to be a part thereof.

(i) Indemnification; Nature of Issuing Lenders' Duties.

(i) In addition to its other obligations under this Section 2.04, each Borrower hereby agrees to pay, and protect, indemnify and save each Lender harmless from and against, any and all claims, demands, liabilities, damages, losses, costs, charges and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Sections 3.01 and 3.02, that such Lender may incur or be subject to as a consequence, direct or indirect, of (A) the issuance of any Letter of Credit or (B) the failure of the applicable Issuing Lender to honor a drawing under a Letter of Credit as a result of any act or omission, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto government or Governmental Authority (all such acts or omissions, herein called "Government Acts").

(ii) As between the Borrowers and the Lenders (including the Issuing Lenders), the applicable Borrower shall assume all risks of the acts, omissions or misuse of any Letter of Credit by the beneficiary thereof. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender (including the Issuing Lenders), nor any of their Related Parties shall be responsible: (A) for reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit; (B) for any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in Section 2.04(d)(ii) hereof); (C) for the form, validity, sufficiency, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any document submitted by any party in connection with the application for and issuance of any Letter of Credit, even if it should in fact prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, inaccurate, fraudulent or forged; (D) for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign any Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, that may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason; (E) for errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any messages, by mail, cable, telegraph, telex or otherwise, whether or not they be in cipher; (F) for any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under a Letter of Credit or of the proceeds thereof; (G) for any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Lender; and (H) for any consequences arising from causes beyond the control of such Lender, including, without limitation, any Government Acts provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Lender from liability to the applicable Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the applicable Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the applicable Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Lender's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence, bad faith and willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Lender (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment), the Issuing Lender shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Lender may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit. None of the above shall affect, impair, or prevent the vesting of any Issuing Lender's rights or powers hereunder.

(iii) In furtherance and extension and not in limitation of the specific provisions hereinabove set forth, any action taken or omitted by any Lender

(including a Issuing Lenders), under or in connection with any Letter of Credit or the related certificates, if taken or omitted in good faith, shall not put such Lender under any resulting liability to any Borrower. It is the intention of the parties that this Credit Agreement shall be construed and applied to protect and indemnify each Lender (including the Issuing Lenders) against any and all risks involved in the issuance of the Letters of Credit, all of which risks are hereby assumed by the Borrowers, including, without limitation, any and all Government Acts. No Lender (including the Issuing Lenders) shall, in any way, be liable for any failure by any Issuing Lender to pay any drawing under any Letter of Credit as a result of any Government Acts or any other cause beyond the control of such Issuing Lender.

(iv) Nothing in this Section 2.04(i) is intended to limit the reimbursement obligations of any Borrower contained in subsection (d) above. The obligations of each Borrower under this Section 2.04(i) shall survive the termination of this Credit Agreement. No act or omission of any current or prior beneficiary of a Letter of Credit shall in any way affect or impair the rights of the Lenders (including the Issuing Lenders) to enforce any right, power or benefit under this Credit Agreement.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.04(i), no Borrower shall have any obligation to indemnify any Issuing Lender in respect of any liability incurred by such Issuing Lender (A) arising solely out of the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Issuing Lender, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment, or (B) caused by such Issuing Lender's failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after presentation to it of a request strictly complying with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, unless such payment is prohibited by any law, regulation, court order or decree.

(j) Responsibility of Issuing Lenders. It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligations of the Issuing Lenders hereunder to the Lenders are only those expressly set forth in this Credit Agreement and that the Issuing Lenders shall be entitled to assume that the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5.03 have been satisfied unless it shall have acquired actual knowledge or received written notice from the applicable Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Lender that any such condition precedent has not been satisfied; provided, however, that nothing set forth in this Section 2.04 shall be deemed to prejudice the right of any Lender to recover from any Issuing Lender any amounts made available by such Lender to such Issuing Lender pursuant to this Section 2.04 in the event that it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment that the payment with respect to a Letter of Credit constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Issuing Lender.

(k) Conflict with LOC Documents. In the event of any conflict between this Credit Agreement and any LOC Document (including any letter of credit application), this Credit Agreement shall control.

(l) Appointment of Issuing Lender. Each of the Lenders listed on Schedule I hereto as having “LOC Commitments” is hereby appointed as Issuing Lender hereunder and under each other Loan Document and each of the Lenders authorizes each Issuing Lender to act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit and related LOC Documents.

Section 2.05. Reserved.

Section 2.06. Reserved.

Section 2.07. Fees.

(a) Unused Commitment Fee. Whirlpool hereby agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender), ratably in proportion to their Commitments, a commitment fee at the Unused Commitment Fee Rate on the excess of (i) the daily actual amount of the Aggregate Commitment of the Lenders over (ii) all Loans plus LOC Obligations of the Lenders, for the period from and including the Amendment Effective Date to but excluding the Termination Date applicable to such Lender, which fee shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Payment Date and on the Termination Date applicable to such Lender.

(b) Administration Fees. Whirlpool hereby agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for its own account such arrangement and administration fees as are heretofore and hereafter agreed upon in writing by Whirlpool and the Administrative Agent.

(c) Letter of Credit Fees.

(i) In consideration of the issuance of Letters of Credit hereunder, each Borrower hereby agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender), an issuance fee on the actual daily maximum amount available to be drawn under each such Letter of Credit issued for the account of such Borrower computed at a per annum rate for each day from the date of issuance to the date of expiration equal to the Eurocurrency Margin in effect from time to time; such issuance fee shall be allocated among the Lenders ratably in proportion to the ratio that their respective Commitments bear to the Aggregate Commitment and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Payment Date and on the Termination Date applicable to such Lender.

(ii) In addition to the issuance fee payable pursuant to clause (i) above, each Borrower hereby agrees to pay to each Issuing Lender, without sharing by the other Lenders (A) a letter of credit fronting fee on the actual daily maximum amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit issued for the account of such Borrower computed at a per annum rate as agreed between Whirlpool and such Issuing Lender, for each day from the date of issuance to the date of expiration (which

fronting fee shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Payment Date, and on the Termination Date applicable to such Issuing Lender) and (B) the customary charges from time to time of such Issuing Lender with respect to the issuance, amendment, transfer, administration, cancellation and conversion of, and drawings under, such Letters of Credit.

Section 2.08. General Facility Terms.

(a) Method of Borrowing. On each Borrowing Date, each applicable Lender shall make available its Loan or Loans, if any, in the requested Agreed Currency, (i) if such Loan is denominated in Dollars, not later than 2:00 P.M. (New York City time) in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, at its address specified in or pursuant to Article 14 and (ii) if such Loan is denominated in another currency, not later than 12:00 Noon, local time in the city of the Administrative Agent's Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency, in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, at the Administrative Agent's Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency. The Administrative Agent will make the funds so received from the applicable Lenders available to the applicable Borrower at the Administrative Agent's aforesaid address. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.08(a), to the extent that a Loan made by a Lender matures on the Borrowing Date of a requested Loan denominated in the same Agreed Currency as that of the maturing Loan, such Lender shall apply the proceeds of the Loan it is then making to the repayment of principal of the maturing Loan.

(b) Prepayments.

(i) Optional Prepayments. Each Borrower may from time to time prepay all of its outstanding Floating Rate Advances, or, in a minimum aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 (and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 if in excess thereof), any portion of the outstanding Floating Rate Advances. The applicable Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent notice with respect to each such prepayment not later than 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) one Business Day prior to the date of the requested prepayment. Each Borrower may from time to time prepay all of its outstanding Eurocurrency Rate Advances, or, in a minimum aggregate Dollar Amount of \$5,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 if in excess thereof, any portion of the outstanding Eurocurrency Rate Advances. The applicable Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent notice with respect to each such prepayment not later than 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) three Business Days prior to the date of the requested prepayment; provided that any such notice may state by its terms that it is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, incurrences of Indebtedness, dispositions or other expected sources of funds, in which case such notice may be revoked by the applicable Borrower by notice to the Administrative Agent in the event that such condition is not satisfied. Any such prepayment pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.08 of a

Eurocurrency Rate Advance prior to the end of its applicable Interest Period shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.05.

(ii) Mandatory Prepayments.

(A) Aggregate Commitment. If at any time, the sum of the Dollar Amount of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Advances plus LOC Obligations shall exceed 103% of the Aggregate Commitment, the Borrowers immediately shall prepay outstanding Advances and (after all Advances have been repaid) cash collateralize LOC Obligations, in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(B) LOC Committed Amount. If at any time, the sum of the Dollar Amount of the aggregate principal amount of LOC Obligations shall exceed 103% of the LOC Committed Amount, the Borrowers immediately shall cash collateralize LOC Obligations in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(c) Interest Rates; Interest Periods. Subject to Section 2.08(d), (i) each Floating Rate Advance (and each Floating Rate Loan making up such Floating Rate Advance) shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof, for each day from and including the date such Advance is made or is converted from a Eurocurrency Rate Advance pursuant to Section 2.03(f) to but excluding the date it is paid or is converted into a Eurocurrency Rate Advance pursuant to Section 2.03(f), at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate for such day and (ii) each Eurocurrency Rate Advance (and each Eurocurrency Rate Loan making up such Eurocurrency Rate Advance) shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from and including the first day of each Interest Period applicable thereto to (but not including) the last day of such Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the Eurocurrency Rate determined pursuant hereto as applicable to such Eurocurrency Rate Advance for each day during such Interest Period. Changes in the rate of interest on each Floating Rate Advance will take effect simultaneously with each change in the Alternate Base Rate. No Interest Period shall end after the latest scheduled Termination Date.

(d) Rate after Certain Defaults.

(i) During the existence of any Default under Section 8.02(i), each Advance (and each Loan making up such Advance) not paid when due, whether by acceleration or otherwise, and any reimbursement obligation arising from any Letter of Credit not paid when due shall, in each case, bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof, for each day from and including the date such Advance matures (or the date such reimbursement obligation arises), whether by acceleration or otherwise, to but excluding the date it is paid, at the rate otherwise applicable to such Advance plus 2% per annum or, if no rate is applicable, the Alternate Base Rate plus 2% per annum, payable on demand.

(ii) During the existence of any Default under Section 8.02(ii), to the fullest extent permitted by law and provided that Whirlpool shall have received notice at least one Business Day prior to the imposition thereof, the amount of any interest, fee or other amount payable hereunder that is not paid when due shall bear interest for each day from and including the date such payment is due, to but excluding the date it is paid, at the Alternate Base Rate plus 2% per annum, payable on demand.

(iii) During the existence of any Default, the Required Lenders may, at their option, by notice to the Borrowers, declare that no Advance may be converted into or continued as a Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advance.

(e) Interest Payment Dates; Interest Basis. (i) Generally. Interest accrued on each Floating Rate Advance shall be payable on each Payment Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date hereof, on any date on which such Floating Rate Advance is prepaid or converted, whether due to acceleration or otherwise, at maturity and thereafter on demand. Subject to the next sentence, interest accrued on each Eurocurrency Rate Advance shall be payable on the last day of its applicable Interest Period, on any date on which such Eurocurrency Rate Advance is prepaid, whether due to acceleration or otherwise, at maturity and thereafter on demand. Interest accrued on each Eurocurrency Rate Advance having an Interest Period longer than three months shall also be payable on the last day of each three-month interval (in the case of Eurocurrency Rate Advances) during such Interest Period. Interest on all Eurocurrency Rate Advances (other than Eurocurrency Rate Advances denominated in Sterling), all Floating Rate Advances which bear interest based on the Federal Funds Effective Rate and all fees due hereunder shall be calculated for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 360-day year. Interest on all Eurocurrency Rate Advances denominated in Sterling shall be calculated for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 365 day year. Interest on all Floating Rate Advances which bear interest based on the Prime Rate shall be calculated for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 365, or when appropriate 366, day year. Interest shall be payable for the day an Advance is made but not for the day of any payment on the amount paid if payment is received prior to 12:00 Noon (local time) at the place of payment. If any payment of principal of, or interest on, an Advance or of fees due hereunder shall become due on a day which is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and, in the case of a principal payment such extension of time shall be included in computing interest in connection with such payment. Each Borrower promises to pay interest on its respective Advances as provided in this Section 2.08(e).

(ii) Interest Act (Canada). With respect to Advances made to Whirlpool Canada, whenever any interest under this Credit Agreement is calculated using a rate based on a year of 360 or 365 days, as the case may be, the rate determined pursuant to such calculation, when expressed as an annual rate, is equivalent to the applicable rate based on a year of 360 or 365, as the case may be, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the period for which such interest is payable (or compounded) ends and the denominator of which is 360 or 365, as the case may be.

(iii) Nominal Rates; No Deemed Reinvestment. With respect to Advances made to Whirlpool Canada, the principle of deemed reinvestment of interest shall not apply to any interest calculation under this Credit Agreement; all interest payments to be made hereunder shall be paid without allowance or deduction for reinvestment or otherwise, before and after maturity, default and judgment. The rates of interest specified in this Credit Agreement are intended to be nominal rates and not effective rates. Interest calculated hereunder shall be calculated using the nominal rate method and not the effective rate method of calculation.

(iv) Interest Paid by Whirlpool Canada. Notwithstanding any provision of this Credit Agreement, in no event shall the aggregate “interest” (as defined in Section 347 of the Criminal Code (Canada)) payable by Whirlpool Canada under this Credit Agreement exceed the effective annual rate of interest on the “credit advanced” (as defined in that Section) under this Credit Agreement lawfully permitted by that Section and, if any payment, collection or demand pursuant to this Credit Agreement in respect of “interest” (as defined in that Section) is determined to be contrary to the provisions of that Section, such payment, collection or demand shall be deemed to have been made by mutual mistake of Whirlpool Canada and the Lenders and the amount of such payment or collection shall be refunded to Whirlpool Canada. For the purposes of this Credit Agreement, the effective annual rate of interest shall be determined in accordance with generally accepted actuarial practices and principles over the relevant term and, in the event of a dispute, a certificate of a Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries appointed by the Lenders will be prima facie evidence of such rate.

(f) Method of Payment.

(i) General. Each Advance and each reimbursement obligation with respect to a drawing under a Letter of Credit shall be paid, repaid or prepaid in the currency in which such Advance or the related drawing was made in the amount borrowed or paid and interest payable thereon shall be paid in such currency. Subject to the last sentence of Section 2.08(a), (A) all amounts of principal, interest, fees and other Obligations payable by the Borrowers in Dollars under the Loan Documents shall be made in Dollars by 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the date when due in funds immediately available, without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff, to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent’s address specified pursuant to Article 14, or at such other Lending Installation of the Administrative Agent as may be specified in writing by the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers and (B) all other amounts of principal, interest and other Obligations payable by the Borrowers in any currency other than Dollars under the Loan Documents shall be made in such currency by 12:00 Noon (local time) on the date when due, in funds immediately available, without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff, for the account of the Administrative Agent, as applicable, at its Eurocurrency Payment Office for such currency. Prior to the existence of a Default, all amounts due hereunder and all

payments of reimbursement obligations arising from drawings under Letters of Credit shall be made ratably among all of the Lenders in the case of all payments (other than reimbursement obligations under Letters of Credit paid to and fronting fees retained by the applicable Issuing Lender for its own account and the administrative fees retained by the Administrative Agent for its own account. Except as provided in Section 9.01(b), during the existence of any Default, all payments of principal due hereunder and all payments of reimbursement obligations arising from drawings under Letters of Credit shall be applied ratably among all outstanding Advances and Participation Interests. Each payment delivered to the Administrative Agent for the account of any Lender shall be delivered promptly, but in any event not later than the close of business on the date received by the Administrative Agent if received by the Administrative Agent by 12:00 Noon (local time), by the Administrative Agent to such Lender in the same type and currency of funds which the Administrative Agent received at such Lender's address specified pursuant to Article 14 or at any Lending Installation specified by such Lender in a written notice received by the Administrative Agent. If the Administrative Agent shall fail to pay any Lender the amount due such Lender pursuant to this Section when due, the Administrative Agent shall be obligated to pay to such Lender interest on the amount that should have been paid hereunder for each day from the date such amount shall have become due until the date such amount is paid at the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.08(f), if, after the making of any Advance or issuance of any Letter of Credit in any currency other than Dollars, currency control or exchange regulations are imposed in the country which issues such currency with the result that different types of such currency (the "New Currency") are introduced and the type of currency in which the Advance was made or such Letter of Credit was issued (the "Original Currency") no longer exists or the applicable Borrower is not able to make payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders in such Original Currency, then all payments to be made by such Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document in such currency shall be made in such amount and such type of the New Currency as shall be equivalent (based upon market value) to the amount of such payment otherwise due hereunder or under such Loan Document in the Original Currency, it being the intention of the parties hereto that the Borrowers take all risks of the imposition of any such currency control or exchange regulations. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.08(f), if, after the making of any Advance or issuance of any Letter of Credit in any currency other than Dollars, the applicable Borrower is not able to make payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders in the type of currency in which such Advance was made or such Letter of Credit was issued (or in any New Currency as set forth above) because of the imposition of any such currency control or exchange regulation, then such Advance or reimbursement obligations shall instead be repaid when due in Dollars in a principal amount equal to the Dollar Amount (as of the date of repayment) of such Advance or such reimbursement obligations. In the event any amount paid to any Lender hereunder is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by the Administrative Agent each Lender shall, upon the

request of the Administrative Agent repay to the Administrative Agent the amount so paid to such Lender, with interest for the period commencing on the date such payment is returned by the Administrative Agent until the date the Administrative Agent receives such repayment at a rate per annum equal to, during the period to but excluding the date two Business Days after such request, the Federal Funds Effective Rate, and thereafter, the Alternate Base Rate plus two percent (2%) per annum.

(g) Evidence of Debt; Telephonic Notices. Each Lender is hereby authorized to record, in accordance with its usual practice, the date, the currency, the amount and the maturity of each of its Loans made hereunder; provided, however, that any failure to so record shall not affect any Borrower's obligations under this Credit Agreement. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent such Lender's Loans shall be evidenced by a Note. Except as otherwise set forth herein, each Borrower hereby authorizes the Lenders and the Administrative Agent to extend or continue Advances and effect selections of Types of Advances based on telephonic notices made by any Person or Persons the Administrative Agent or any Lender reasonably believes to be an Authorized Representative. If requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, each Borrower agrees to deliver promptly to the Administrative Agent a written confirmation of each telephonic notice given by it signed by an Authorized Representative. If the written confirmation differs in any material respect from the action taken by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, the records of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall govern absent manifest error. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no telephonic notice may be given to the Administrative Agent if such notice is to be given to the Eurocurrency Payment Office of the Administrative Agent.

(h) Notification of Advances, Interest Rates and Prepayments. Promptly after receipt thereof, the Administrative Agent will notify each Lender of the contents of each Aggregate Commitment reduction notice, Borrowing Notice, Dollar Continuation/Conversion Notice, Non-Dollar Continuation Conversion Notice, and repayment notice received by it hereunder. In addition, with respect to each Borrowing Notice, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of its pro rata share of the Advance to be made pursuant to such Borrowing Notice. The Administrative Agent will notify the applicable Borrower and each Lender of the interest rate applicable to each Eurocurrency Rate Advance promptly upon determination of such interest rate and will give each Borrower and each Lender prompt notice of each change in the Alternate Base Rate; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent's failure to give any such notice will not affect any Borrower's obligation to pay interest to the Lenders at the applicable interest rate.

(i) Non-Receipt of Funds by the Administrative Agent. Unless the applicable Borrower or Lender, as the case may be, notifies the Administrative Agent prior to the date on which it is scheduled to make payment to the Administrative Agent of (i) in the case of a Lender, the proceeds of a Loan or (ii) in the case of a Borrower, a payment of principal, interest or fees to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders, that it does not intend to make such scheduled payment, the Administrative Agent may assume

that such scheduled payment has been made. The Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make the amount of such scheduled payment available to the intended recipient in reliance upon such assumption. If such Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, has not in fact made such scheduled payment to the Administrative Agent, the recipient of such scheduled payment shall, on demand by the Administrative Agent, repay to the Administrative Agent the amount so made available together with interest thereon in respect of each day during the period commencing on the date such amount was so made available by the Administrative Agent until the date the Administrative Agent recovers such amount at a rate per annum equal to (x) in the case of such a repayment due from a Lender, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day, or (y) in the case of such a repayment due from a Borrower, the interest rate applicable to the relevant Loan.

(j) [Reserved].

(k) Lending Installations. Subject to Section 3.06, each Lender may (i) from time to time book its Loans at any Lending Installation(s) selected by such Lender, and (ii) by written or telecopy notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers, designate (or change any such prior designation) a Lending Installation through which Loans of a particular Type will be made by it and for whose account payments on such Loans are to be made. All terms of this Credit Agreement shall apply to any such Lending Installation and any Notes of a Lender shall be deemed held by such Lender for the benefit of its appropriate Lending Installation. Each Lender will notify the Administrative Agent and Whirlpool on or prior to the date of this Credit Agreement of the Lending Installation which it intends to utilize for each Type and currency of Loan hereunder.

(l) Withholding Tax Exemption.

(i) Any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Credit Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax on interest paid by a Borrower incorporated in the United States;

(ii) Each Lender that is not incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or a state thereof shall:

(A) (1) on or before the date of any payment by a Borrower incorporated in the United States under this Credit Agreement to such Lender, deliver to the Borrowers incorporated in the United States and the Administrative Agent two duly completed copies of: (i) United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN, or W-8BEN-E, as applicable, (ii) United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, or (iii) United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, or W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or

successor applicable form, as the case may be; provided that if the form provided by a Lender at the time such Lender first becomes a party to this Credit Agreement indicates a United States interest withholding tax rate in excess of zero, withholding tax at such rate shall be considered excluded from the obligation to gross up pursuant to under Section 3.01(c);

(2) deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent two further copies of any such form or certification on or before the date that any such form or certification expires or becomes obsolete and after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form previously delivered by it to the Borrowers; and

(3) obtain such extensions of time for filing and complete such forms or certifications as may reasonably be requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent; or

(B) in the case of any such Lender that is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (1) represent to the Borrowers (for the benefit of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) that it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (2) agree to furnish to the Borrowers, on or before the date of any payment by the Borrowers, with a copy to the Administrative Agent, two accurate and complete original signed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN, or W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or successor applicable form certifying to such Lender’s legal entitlement at the date of such certificate to an exemption from U.S. withholding tax under the provisions of Section 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments to be made under this Credit Agreement (and to deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent two further copies of such form on or before the date it expires or becomes obsolete and after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recently provided form and, if necessary, obtain any extensions of time reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent for filing and completing such forms), and (3) agree, to the extent legally entitled to do so, upon reasonable request by the Borrowers, to provide to the Borrowers (for the benefit of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) such other forms as may be reasonably required in order to establish the legal entitlement of such Lender to an exemption from withholding with respect to payments under this Credit Agreement; provided, that any Lender that delivers the forms and representation provided in this clause (B) must also deliver to the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent two accurate, complete and signed copies of either Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN, or W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or W-8ECI, or, in each case, an applicable successor form, establishing a complete exemption from withholding of United States federal income tax imposed on the payment of any fees, if applicable, to such Lender.

Notwithstanding the above, if any change in treaty, law or regulation has occurred after the date such Person becomes a Lender hereunder which renders all such forms inapplicable or

which would prevent such Lender from duly completing and delivering any such form with respect to it and such Lender so advises the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent then such Lender shall be exempt from such requirements. Each Person that shall become a Lender or a participant of a Lender pursuant to Section 13.02 or 13.03 shall, upon the effectiveness of the related transfer, be required to provide all of the forms, certifications and statements required pursuant to this subsection (i); provided that in the case of a participant of a Lender, the obligations of such participant of a Lender pursuant to this subsection (i) shall be determined as if the participant of a Lender were a Lender except that such participant of a Lender shall furnish all such required forms, certifications and statements to the Lender from which the related participation shall have been purchased.

(iii) If any withholding, deduction or other taxes (whether United States, Netherlands, Canada or otherwise) shall be or become applicable after the date of this Credit Agreement to any payments by any of the Borrowers to a Lender hereunder or under any other Loan Document, such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to make, fund or maintain the Loan or Loans or issuance of or participations in Letters of Credit, as the case may be, through another Lending Installation located in another jurisdiction so as to reduce, to the fullest extent possible, the liability of the relevant Borrowers hereunder, if the making, funding or maintenance of such Loan or Loans and the issuance of and participations in Letters of Credit through such other Lending Installation does not, in the reasonable judgment of the Lender, materially affect the Lender of such Loan or Letter of Credit.

(iv) If a payment made to a Lender would be subject to United States federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrowers, at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested in writing by the Borrowers, such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested in writing by the Borrowers as may be necessary for the Borrowers to comply with its obligations under FATCA, to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. For purposes of this Section 2.08(1)(iii) "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Credit Agreement.

(v) Additional United Kingdom Withholding Tax Matters. (A) Subject to (B) below, each Lender and each UK Borrower which makes a payment to such Lender shall cooperate in completing any procedural formalities necessary for such UK Borrower to obtain authorization to make such payment without withholding or deduction for Taxes imposed under the laws of the United Kingdom.

(B) (1) In the case of a Lender on the Amendment Effective Date that (x) holds a passport under the HMRC DT Treaty Passport scheme and (y) wishes such scheme to apply to this Credit Agreement, its scheme reference number and its

jurisdiction of tax residence are as set forth on its signature page to this Credit Agreement; and

(2) a Lender which becomes a Lender hereunder after the Amendment Effective Date that (x) holds a passport under the HMRC DT Treaty Passport scheme and (y) wishes such scheme to apply to this Credit Agreement, shall provide its scheme reference number and its jurisdiction of tax residence to each UK Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and

(3) Upon satisfying either clause (1) or (2) above, such Lender shall have satisfied its obligation under paragraph (v)(A) above.

(C) If a Lender has confirmed its scheme reference number and its jurisdiction of tax residence in accordance with paragraph (v)(B) above, the UK Borrower(s) shall make a Borrower DTTP Filing with respect to such Lender, and shall promptly provide such Lender with a copy of such filing; provided that, if:

(1) a UK Borrower making a payment to such Lender has not made a Borrower DTTP Filing in respect of such Lender; or

(2) a UK Borrower making a payment to such Lender has made a Borrower DTTP Filing in respect of such Lender but:

(aa) such Borrower DTTP Filing has been rejected by HM Revenue & Customs; or

(bb) HM Revenue & Customs has not given such UK Borrower authority to make payments to such Lender without a deduction for tax within 60 days of the date of such Borrower DTTP Filing;

and in each case, such UK Borrower has notified that Lender in writing of either (aa) or (bb) above, then such Lender and such UK Borrower shall co-operate in completing any additional procedural formalities necessary for such UK Borrower to obtain authorization to make that payment without withholding or deduction for Taxes imposed under the laws of the United Kingdom.

(D) If a Lender has not confirmed its scheme reference number and jurisdiction of tax residence in accordance with paragraph (v)(B) above, no UK Borrower shall make a Borrower DTTP Filing or file any other form relating to the HMRC DT Treaty Passport scheme in respect of that Lender's Commitment(s) or its participation in any Loan unless the Lender otherwise agrees.

(E) Each UK Borrower shall, promptly on making a Borrower DTTP Filing, deliver a copy of such Borrower DTTP Filing to the Administrative Agent for delivery to the relevant Lender.

(F) Each Lender shall notify each UK Borrower and the Administrative Agent if it determines in its sole discretion that it ceases to be a Qualifying Lender (including if it ceases to be entitled to claim the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United Kingdom is a party with respect to payments made by any U.K. Borrower hereunder).

(m) Allocation of the Aggregate Commitment Among the Borrowers. The Borrowers understand and agree that (i) subject to the terms and conditions of this Credit Agreement, the Lenders will honor Borrowing Notices and requests for the issuance of Letters of Credit in the order received by the Administrative Agent and (ii) as a result, one or more of the Borrowers may be unable to borrow or increase borrowings hereunder if other Borrowers have already borrowed hereunder in amounts which have caused the Dollar Amount of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans plus the outstanding LOC Obligations to equal the Aggregate Commitment.

Section 2.09. Borrowing Subsidiaries; Additional Borrowing Subsidiaries.

Whirlpool may at any time or from time to time designate any of its Subsidiaries to become an “Additional Borrowing Subsidiary” (and thereby a “Borrowing Subsidiary” and a “Borrower”) hereunder by satisfying the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5.02.

If Whirlpool shall designate as a Borrowing Subsidiary hereunder any Subsidiary not organized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, any Lender may, with notice to the Agent and Whirlpool, fulfill its Commitment by causing an Affiliate of such Lender to act as the Lender in respect of such Borrowing Subsidiary.

As soon as practicable after receiving notice from Whirlpool or the Administrative Agent of Whirlpool’s intent to designate a Subsidiary as a Borrowing Subsidiary, and in any event no later than five Business Days after the delivery of such notice, if such Borrowing Subsidiary is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than of the United States or a political subdivision thereof, any Lender that may not legally or as a result of its internal policies lend to, establish credit for the account of and/or do any business whatsoever with such Borrowing Subsidiary directly or through an Affiliate of such Lender as provided in the immediately preceding paragraph (a “Protesting Lender”) shall so notify Whirlpool and the Administrative Agent in writing. If each Protesting Lender is unable to assign its Commitment in full in accordance with Section 3.06 and/or 13.03 to a Person that is not a Protesting Lender prior to such the date that such Borrowing Subsidiary shall have the right to borrow hereunder, Whirlpool shall, effective on or before such date, cancel its request to designate such Subsidiary as a “Borrowing Subsidiary” hereunder.

Upon satisfaction of such conditions precedent such Subsidiary shall for all purposes be a party hereto as a Borrower as fully as if it had executed and delivered this Credit Agreement. So

long as the principal of and interest on any Advances made to any Borrowing Subsidiary under this Credit Agreement and any LOC Obligations of such Borrowing Subsidiary shall have been repaid or paid in full and all other obligations of such Borrowing Subsidiary under this Credit Agreement shall have been fully performed (and all Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Borrowing Subsidiary have been fully cash-collateralized to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender), Whirlpool may, by not less than five Business Days' prior notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders thereof), terminate such Borrowing Subsidiary's status as a Borrower hereunder whereupon such Subsidiary shall cease to be a Borrower or a Borrowing Subsidiary.

The following additional provisions shall apply to each Borrowing Subsidiary organized under the law of the respective jurisdictions set forth below:

(a) Italian Republic. With respect to any Borrowing Subsidiary organized under the law of the Italian Republic:

(i) if any interest rate as calculated above results in a higher interest rate than is permitted by the Italian Usury Law, the highest interest rate provided by such applicable law shall be the applicable rate; and

(ii) unpaid interest (including default interest arising on overdue amount) will not be compounded.

As used in this clause (a), "Italian Usury Law" means law no. 108 of 7 March 1996, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

(b) Slovak Republic. With respect to any Borrowing Subsidiary organized under the law of the Slovak Republic, the period of time in which such Borrowing Subsidiary shall have to deliver the documents and other evidence described in Section 3.01(b)(D) shall be extended from 30 days to 60 days.

(c) All Non-U.S. Jurisdictions. With respect to any Borrowing Subsidiary organized under the law of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or any State thereof:

(i) The documents and other things required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.02 shall be modified to provide for the delivery of the customary analogous document or other thing (if any) required to be delivered by Persons organized under the law of such jurisdiction.

(ii) The Assumption Agreement required to be delivered by such Borrowing Subsidiary pursuant to Section 5.02 may be modified to incorporate provisions customary for such agreements (and reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) in the jurisdiction of such Borrowing Subsidiary.

(iii) For any Lender that became a Lender by an assignment made after the date on which such Borrowing Subsidiary became a Borrowing Subsidiary, in no event shall such Borrowing Subsidiary be obligated to gross up payments made by it for the account of such Lender for Taxes pursuant to Section 3.01(b) at a rate in excess of the applicable withholding tax rate on payments made by such Borrowing Subsidiary to the applicable assignor Lender as in effect on the effective date of the applicable assignment.

(iv) The documents required to be supplied pursuant to Section 2.08(l) shall include any forms reasonably necessary to reduce or eliminate any withholding of Taxes imposed with respect to payments made by Persons organized or doing business in such jurisdiction.

Section 2.10. Regulation D Compensation.

Each Lender may require each Borrower to pay, contemporaneously with each payment of interest on its Eurocurrency Rate Loans, additional interest on the related Eurocurrency Rate Loan of such Lender at a rate per annum determined by such Lender up to but not exceeding the excess of (i) (A) the Eurocurrency Base Rate then in effect for such Loan divided by (B) one minus the Reserve Requirement applicable to such Lender over (ii) such Eurocurrency Base Rate. Any Lender wishing to require payment of such additional interest (x) shall so notify the applicable Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in which case such additional interest on the Eurocurrency Rate Loans of such Lender to such Borrower shall be payable to such Lender at the place indicated in such notice with respect to each Interest Period commencing at least three Business Days after the giving of such notice and (y) shall notify such Borrower at least five Business Days prior to each date on which interest is payable on its Eurocurrency Rate Loans of the amount then due such Lender under this Section.

Section 2.11. Cash Collateral.

At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one Business Day following the written request of the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) Whirlpool shall Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to Section 2.12(a)(iv) and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

(a) Grant of Security Interest. Whirlpool, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Issuing Lenders, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such Cash Collateral as security for the Defaulting Lenders' obligation to fund participations in respect of LOC Obligations, to be applied pursuant to clause (b) below. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lenders as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, Whirlpool will, promptly upon demand

by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (after giving effect to any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(b) Application. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Credit Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under this Section 2.11 or Section 2.12 in respect of Letters of Credit shall be applied to the satisfaction of the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of LOC Obligations (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(c) Termination of Requirement. Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce any Issuing Lender's Fronting Exposure shall no longer be required to be held as Cash Collateral and shall be returned to the Person that provided such Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.11 following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender), or (ii) the determination by the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Lender that there exists excess Cash Collateral (in which case any Cash Collateral provided by any Borrower shall be returned prior to the return of any Cash Collateral to any Defaulting Lender); provided that, subject to Section 2.12 the Person providing Cash Collateral and each Issuing Lender may agree that Cash Collateral shall be held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

Section 2.12. Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Defaulting Lender Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Credit Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as such Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Credit Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article 8 or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 12.01 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any Issuing Lender hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 2.11; *fourth*, as the Borrowers may request (so long as no Default or Unmatured Default exists), to the funding of any Advance in respect of which such Defaulting Lender

has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Credit Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Advances under this Credit Agreement and (y) Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Credit Agreement, in accordance with Section 2.11; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender or the Issuing Lenders against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Credit Agreement; *seventh*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Credit Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Advances or Participation Interests in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Advances were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and Participation Interests owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or Participation Interests owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Advances and funded and unfunded participations in LOC Obligations are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments without giving effect to Section 2.12(a)(iv). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.12(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees. (A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any Unused Commitment Fee for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and Whirlpool shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive fees payable under Section 2.07(c)(i) for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Ratable Share of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.11.

(C) With respect to any Unused Commitment Fee or fees payable under Section 2.07(c)(i) not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above, the Borrowers shall (x) pay to each Non-

Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in LOC Obligations that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (y) pay to each Issuing Lender the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such Issuing Lender's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) Reallocation of Participations to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of the Participation Interests of such Defaulting Lender in the LOC Obligations shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Ratable Shares but only to the extent (x) the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' outstanding Advances and Participation Interests LOC Obligations plus such Defaulting Lender's Participation Interest LOC Obligations does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments and (y) the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 are satisfied at such time (and, unless Whirlpool shall have otherwise notified the Administrative Agent at such time, Whirlpool shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that such conditions are satisfied at such time). Subject to Section 10.14, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) Cash Collateral. If the reallocation described in clause (iv) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under law, within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.11.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If Whirlpool, the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Lender agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments (without giving effect to Section 2.12(a)(iv), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

(c) New Letters of Credit. So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Lenders shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Commitments of the Non-Defaulting Lenders and/or Cash Collateral will be provided by the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.11, and Participation Interests in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.12(a)(iv) (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein).

Section 2.13. Extension of Termination Date.

(a) Requests for Extension. Whirlpool may at any time (but not more than once in any twelve month period and not more than twice), by notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the Lenders) on a Business Day (the "Request Date"), request that each Lender extend such Lender's Termination Date as of the date specified by Whirlpool in such notice (the "Extension Date") for an additional one year from the Termination Date then in effect (the "Existing Termination Date"); provided that such extended Termination Date shall not be a date later than the fifth anniversary of the Extension Date.

(b) Lender Elections to Extend. Each Lender, acting in its sole and individual discretion, shall, by notice to the Administrative Agent given not earlier than the Request Date and not later than the date that is twenty days after the Request Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the next preceding Business Day (the "Notice Date"), advise the Administrative Agent whether or not such Lender agrees to such extension (and each Lender that determines not to so extend its Termination Date (a "Non-Extending Lender") shall notify the Administrative Agent of such fact promptly after such determination (but in any event no later than the Notice Date) and any Lender that does not so advise the Administrative Agent on or before the Notice Date shall be deemed to be a Non-Extending Lender. The election of any Lender to agree to such extension shall not obligate any other Lender to so agree.

(c) Notification by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall notify Whirlpool of each Lender's determination under this Section on or on the Business Day next following the date that is 25 days after the Request Date.

(d) Additional Commitment Lenders. Whirlpool shall have the right on or before the Extension Date to replace each Non-Extending Lender with, and add as "Lenders" under this Credit Agreement in place thereof, one or more Eligible Assignees (each, an "Additional Commitment Lender") with the approval of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lenders (which approvals shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), each of which Additional Commitment Lenders shall have entered into an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Whirlpool and the Administrative Agent pursuant to which such Additional Commitment Lender shall, effective as of the Extension Date, undertake a Commitment (and, if any such Additional Commitment Lender is already a Lender, its Commitment shall be in addition to such Lender's Commitment hereunder on such date).

(e) Minimum Extension Requirement. If (and only if) the total of the Commitments of the Lenders that have agreed so to extend their Termination Date (each, an “Extending Lender”) and the additional Commitments of the Additional Commitment Lenders shall be more than 50% of the aggregate amount of the Commitments in effect immediately prior to the Extension Date, then, effective as of the Extension Date, the Termination Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Commitment Lender shall be extended to the date falling one year after the Existing Termination Date (except that, if such date is not a Business Day, such Termination Date as so extended shall be the next preceding Business Day) and each Additional Commitment Lender shall thereupon become a “Lender” for all purposes of this Credit Agreement.

(f) Conditions to Effectiveness of Extensions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the extension of the Termination Date pursuant to this Section shall not be effective with respect to any Lender unless:

(x) no Default or Unmatured Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such extension and after giving effect thereto; and

(y) the representations and warranties contained in this Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such extension and after giving effect thereto, as though made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date), except for (x) those contained in Sections 6.04, 6.05 and 6.07 and (y) those contained in Sections 6.06 and 6.12 solely as such representations and warranties relate to any Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Material Acquisition (including any Subsidiary of the target of such Material Acquisition) consummated within 30 days prior to such date.

ARTICLE 3

CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES

Section 3.01. Taxes.

(a) Payments to be Free and Clear. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3.01(c), all sums payable by each Borrower under the Loan Documents, whether in respect of principal, interest, fees or otherwise, shall be paid without deduction for any present and future taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges or withholdings imposed by any government or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof (but excluding franchise taxes and any tax imposed on or measured by the net income, receipts, profits or gains) and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto (collectively, “Taxes”), which amounts shall be paid by the applicable Borrower as provided in Section 3.01(b) below.

(b) Grossing-up of Payments. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3.01(c), if any Borrower or any other Person is required by law to make any deduction or withholding on account of any Taxes from any sum paid or expressed to be payable by such Borrower to any Lender under this Credit Agreement:

(A) the applicable party shall notify the Administrative Agent and, if such party is not the applicable Borrower, the Administrative Agent will notify the applicable Borrower of any such requirement or any change in any such requirement as soon as such party becomes aware of it;

(B) the applicable Borrower shall pay all Taxes before the date on which penalties attached thereto become due and payable, such payment to be made (if the liability to pay is imposed on such Borrower) for its own account or (if that liability is imposed on any other party to this Credit Agreement) on behalf of and in the name of that party;

(C) the sum payable by the applicable Borrower in respect of which the relevant deduction, withholding or payment is required shall (except, in the case of any such payment, to the extent that the amount thereof is not ascertainable when that sum is paid) be increased to the extent necessary to ensure that, after the making of that deduction, withholding or payment, that party receives on the due date and retains (free from any liability in respect of any such deduction, withholding or payment of Taxes) a sum equal to that which it would have received and so retained had no such deduction, withholding or payment of Taxes been required or made; and

(D) within thirty days after payment of any sum from which the applicable Borrower is required by law to make any deduction or withholding of Taxes, and within thirty days after the due date of payment of any Tax or other amount which it is required to pay pursuant to the foregoing subsection (B) of this Section 3.01(b), the applicable Borrower shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Administrative Agent all such certified documents and other evidence as to the making of such deduction, withholding or payment as (x) are reasonably satisfactory to the affected parties as proof of such deduction, withholding or payment and of the remittance thereof to the relevant taxing or other authority, and (y) are required by any such party to enable it to claim a tax credit with respect to such deduction, withholding or payment.

(c) Conditions to Gross-up. Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 3.01 to the contrary, no Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any Taxes pursuant to this Section 3.01, or to pay any amount to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender pursuant to this Section 3.01, to the extent that they are or result from (i) United States withholding taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment

(other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under Section 3.06) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office (other than pursuant to Section 3.06), except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 3.01(b), amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (ii) the failure of any Lender, any Issuing Lender or the Administrative Agent to comply with its obligations pursuant to Section 2.08(l) or Section 13.05, (iii) any Taxes imposed under FATCA; or (iv) United Kingdom withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of a Lender with respect to an applicable interest in an Advance or Commitment if on the date any such payment falls due: (A) the payment could have been made to such Lender without deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom Taxes if such Lender had been a Qualifying Lender, but on that date, such Lender is not or has ceased to be a Qualifying Lender other than as a result of any change after the date it became a Lender party to this Credit Agreement in (or in the interpretation, administration or application of) any law or Treaty or any published practice or published concession of any relevant taxing authority; or (B) such Lender is a Qualifying Lender solely by virtue of paragraph (i)(B) of the definition of Qualifying Lender; and: (1) an officer of HM Revenue & Customs has given (and not revoked) a direction (a "Direction") under s931 ITA which relates to the applicable payment and such Lender has received from the UK Borrower making the payment a certified copy of that Direction; and (2) such payment could have been made to such Lender without any deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom Taxes if such Direction had not been made; or (C) such Lender is a Qualifying Lender solely by virtue of paragraph (i)(B) of the definition of Qualifying Lender and: (1) such Lender has not given a Tax Confirmation to the relevant UK Borrower; and (2) the payment could have been made to such Lender without any deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom Taxes if such Lender had given a Tax Confirmation to the relevant UK Borrower, on the basis that the Tax Confirmation would have enabled the relevant UK Borrower to have formed a reasonable belief that the payment was an "excepted payment" for the purpose of s930 ITA; or (D) such Lender is a Treaty Lender and the UK Borrower making the payment is able to demonstrate that the payment could have been made to such Lender without any deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom Taxes had such Lender complied with its obligations under Section 2.08(l). In addition, a Transferee (or a Lender acting through a different Facility Office) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under this Section 3.01 in respect of United Kingdom Taxes with respect to payments made by a UK Borrower than its transferor Lender (or the Lender acting through its previous Facility Office, as applicable) would have received under this Section 3.01 if the transfer or change of Facility Office had not occurred, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a change in applicable law or a Treaty that occurs after the Transferee acquired the applicable interest (or the Lender changed its Facility Office, as applicable).

(d) Refunds. If any Lender receives a refund in respect of Taxes paid by any Borrower, it shall promptly pay such refund, together with any other amounts paid by such Borrower pursuant to Section 3.01 in connection with such refunded Taxes, to such Borrower, provided that such Borrower agrees to promptly return such refund to the

applicable Lender after it receives notice from the applicable Lender that the applicable Lender is required by law to repay refund to the relevant Tax authority. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to require any Lender to disclose confidential tax information.

(e) Indemnification by Borrowers. Each Borrower shall, severally with respect to such Borrower's Loans, indemnify each Lender and the Administrative Agent, as applicable, for the full amount of Taxes (including any Taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this Section 3.01), subject to the conditions set forth in Section 3.01(c), imposed on or paid by such Lender or the Administrative Agent in respect of sums payable under this Credit Agreement (as the case may be) and any liability (including penalties, interest and expenses) arising therefrom or with respect thereto provided that if such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, fails to file notice to such Borrower of the imposition of such Taxes within 120 days following the receipt of actual written notice of the imposition of such Taxes, there will be no obligation for such Borrower to pay interest or penalties attributable to the period beginning after such 120th day and ending 7 days after such Borrower receives notice from such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be. This indemnification shall be made within 30 days from the date such Lender or the Agent (as the case may be) makes written demand therefor.

(f) FATCA Treatment of Amendment and Restatement. For purposes of determining withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA, from and after the effective date of this Credit Agreement, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to treat) this Credit Agreement as not qualifying as a "grandfathered obligation" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

Section 3.02. Increased Costs.

If, at any time after the date of this Credit Agreement, the adoption of any applicable law or the application of any applicable governmental or quasi-governmental rule, regulation policy, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law), or any Change (as defined in Section 3.03 below) therein, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof, or the compliance of any Lender therewith,

(i) imposes or increases or deems applicable any reserve, assessment, insurance charge, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender or any applicable Lending Installation (other than amounts paid pursuant to Section 2.10 and other than reserves and assessments taken into account in determining the interest rate applicable to Eurocurrency Rate Advances),

(ii) imposes any other condition (excluding Taxes, franchise taxes and any tax imposed on or measured by the net income, receipts, profits or gains), or

(iii) subjects a Lender to any Taxes (other than (I) Taxes for which the Borrower is required to pay additional amounts or indemnify the Lender under Section 3.01(b) or 3.01(e),

(II) Taxes described in Section 3.01(c) or (III) franchise taxes and any tax imposed on or measured by the net income, receipts, profits or gains of the Lender, in each case imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender and the jurisdiction imposing such tax (other than connections arising from such Lender having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document)) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto,

and the result of which is to increase the cost to any Lender or any applicable Lending Installation of making, funding or maintaining Eurocurrency Rate Loans or Letters of Credit or reduces any amount receivable by any Lender or any applicable Lending Installation in connection with Eurocurrency Rate Loans or Letters of Credit, or requires any Lender or any applicable Lending Installation to make any payment calculated by reference to the amount of Eurocurrency Rate Loans held or interest received by it, by an amount deemed material by such Lender,

then, within 30 days of demand by such Lender, the applicable Borrower or Whirlpool shall pay such Lender that portion of such increased expense incurred or reduction in an amount received which such Lender determines is attributable to making, funding and maintaining its Eurocurrency Rate Loans or Letters of Credit and its Commitment to make Eurocurrency Rate Loans or issue or participate in Letters of Credit, which determination shall be made in good faith and substantially consistent with similarly situated customers of such Person under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 3.02 after consideration of such factors as such Person then reasonably determines to be relevant; provided, however, that any amount payable pursuant to this Section 3.02 shall be limited to the amount incurred from and after the date one hundred fifty days prior to the date that such Lender makes such demand, provided that if such change in or in the interpretation of any law or regulation giving rise to such increased cost is retroactive, then the 150-day period referred to in the preceding proviso shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof; and provided, further, that any amount payable pursuant to this Section 3.02 shall be paid by the applicable Borrower to the extent that such amount is reasonably allocable to such Borrower and the Advances made to it and shall otherwise be payable by Whirlpool.

Section 3.03. Changes in Capital Adequacy Regulations.

If a Lender determines that the amount of capital or liquidity required or expected to be maintained by such Lender, any Lending Installation of such Lender or any corporation controlling such Lender in connection with this Credit Agreement, its Loans, its Letters of Credit or its obligation to make Loans or to issue or participate in Letters of Credit hereunder, is increased as a result of a Change (as hereafter defined), then, within 30 days of demand by such Lender (with a copy of such demand to the Administrative Agent), the applicable Borrower or Whirlpool shall pay such Lender the amount which such Lender reasonably determines is necessary to compensate it for any shortfall in the rate of return on the portion of such increased capital which such Lender determines is

attributable to this Credit Agreement, its Loans, its Letters of Credit or its obligation to make Loans or issue Letters of Credit hereunder (after taking into account such Lender's policies as to capital adequacy or liquidity), which determination shall be made in good faith and substantially consistent with similarly situated customers of such Person under agreements having provisions similar to this Section 3.03 after consideration of such factors as such Person then reasonably determines to be relevant; provided, however, that any amount payable pursuant to this Section 3.03 shall be limited to the amount incurred from and after the date one hundred fifty days prior to the date that such Lender makes such demand; provided further, that if such change in or in the interpretation of any law or regulation giving rise to such increased capital or liquidity is retroactive, then the 150-day period referred to in the preceding proviso shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof; and provided, further, that any amount payable pursuant to this Section 3.02 shall be paid by the applicable Borrower to the extent that such amount is reasonably allocable to such Borrower and the Advances made to it and shall otherwise be payable by Whirlpool. "Change" means (i) any change after the date of this Credit Agreement in the Risk-Based Capital Guidelines (as hereafter defined), or (ii) any adoption of or change in any other law, governmental or quasi-governmental rule, regulation, policy, guideline, interpretation, or directive (whether or not having the force of law) after the date of this Credit Agreement which affects the amount of capital or liquidity required or expected to be maintained by any Lender or any Lending Installation or any corporation controlling any Lender, provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued. "Risk-Based Capital Guidelines" means (x) the risk-based capital guidelines in effect in the United States on the date of this Credit Agreement, including transition rules, and (y) the corresponding capital regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities outside the United States in effect on the date of this Credit Agreement, including transition rules.

Section 3.04. Availability of Types and Currencies.

(a) Illegality. If any Lender determines that maintenance at a suitable Lending Installation of any Type of its Eurocurrency Rate Loans or any Letter of Credit denominated in any Agreed Currency would violate any applicable law, rule, regulation or directive, whether or not having the force of law, and notifies the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent of such determination, then, subject to Section 3.06, the affected currency shall cease to be an Agreed Currency and the Administrative Agent shall suspend the availability of the affected Type and currency of Advance and Letters of Credit and, if such Lender determines that it is necessary, require that any Eurocurrency Rate Loan of the affected Type and currency be repaid or any Letters of Credit denominated in the affected currency be cash collateralized; provided, that if each Lender that shall have delivered the foregoing notice (x) determines that the circumstances causing such illegality have ceased to exist and that maintenance at a suitable Lending Installation of such Type of its Eurocurrency Rate Loans denominated in such Agreed Currency would no longer violate any applicable law, rule, regulation or directive, whether or not having the force of law, and notifies the

Borrowers and the Administrative Agent of such determination, or (y) shall be replaced pursuant to Section 3.06 or shall otherwise cease to be a Lender with a Commitment hereunder, then such currency shall again be an Agreed Currency and the affected Type and currency of Advance shall again be available. If the Administrative Agent determines (or is advised by the Required Lenders) that the combination of the interest rate applicable to Eurocurrency Rate Advances denominated in any Agreed Currency and payments due pursuant to Sections 3.01 and 3.02 with respect to such Eurocurrency Rate Advances does not accurately reflect the cost of making or maintaining Eurocurrency Rate Advances in the affected currency, then, subject to Section 3.06, upon notice by the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers' Advances denominated in such Agreed Currency shall bear interest based upon the Cost of Funds Rate.

(b) Alternative Rate of Interest. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (i) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Eurocurrency Base Rate (including because the LIBO Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis), and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) the circumstances set forth in clause (i) above have not arisen but either (w) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBO Screen Rate has made a public statement that the administrator of the LIBO Screen Rate is insolvent (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the LIBO Screen Rate), (x) the administrator of the LIBO Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBO Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published by it (and there is no successor administrator that will continue publication of the LIBO Screen Rate), (y) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBO Screen Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBO Screen Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published or (z) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBO Screen Rate or a governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBO Screen Rate may no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then the Administrative Agent and Whirlpool shall endeavor to establish an alternate rate of interest to the Eurocurrency Base Rate that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest for syndicated loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into an amendment to this Credit Agreement to reflect such alternate rate of interest and such other related changes to this Credit Agreement as may be applicable (but for the avoidance of doubt, such related changes shall not include a reduction of the Eurocurrency Margin); provided that, if such alternate rate of interest as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 9.03, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Credit Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date notice of such alternate rate of interest is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that such Required Lenders object to such amendment. Until an alternate rate of interest shall be determined in accordance with this clause (b) (but, in the case of the circumstances described in clause (ii)(w), clause (ii)(x) or clause (ii)(y) of the first sentence of this Section 3.04(b), only to the extent the LIBO Screen Rate for the applicable currency and such Interest Period is not available or published at such time on a current basis), (x) any request to convert any Loan to, or to continue any Loan as, a Eurocurrency Rate Loan shall be

ineffective and (y) if any Borrowing Notice requests a Eurocurrency Rate Loan, such Loan shall be made as a Floating Rate Loan.

Section 3.05. Funding Indemnification.

In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Rate Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of a Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Rate Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurocurrency Rate Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice may be revoked under Section 2.08(b)(i) and is revoked in accordance therewith), or (d) the assignment of any Eurocurrency Rate Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 3.06, then, in any such event, the applicable Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurocurrency Rate Loan, such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the Eurocurrency Base Rate that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan), over (ii) the amount of interest that would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate that such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for deposits in the applicable currency of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the London interbank market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the applicable Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The applicable Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 30 days after receipt thereof.

Section 3.06. Mitigation of Additional Costs or Adverse Circumstances; Replacement of Lenders.

If, in respect of any Lender, circumstances arise which would or would upon the giving of notice result in:

- (i) an increase in the liability of a Borrower to such Lender under Section 3.01, 3.02 or 3.03;
- (ii) the unavailability of a Type or currency of Advance under Section 3.04(a); or
- (iii) a Lender being unable to deliver the forms required by Section 2.08(l);

then, without in any way limiting, reducing or otherwise qualifying the applicable Borrower's obligations under any of the Sections referred to above in this Section 3.06, such Lender shall promptly upon becoming aware of the same notify the Administrative Agent thereof and shall,

in consultation with the Administrative Agent and Whirlpool and to the extent that it can do so without disadvantaging itself, take such reasonable steps as may be reasonably open to it to mitigate the effects of such circumstances (including, without limitation, the designation of an alternate Lending Installation or the transfer of its Loans to another Lending Installation). If and so long as a Lender has been unable to take, or has not taken, steps acceptable to Whirlpool to mitigate the effect of the circumstances in question, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, a Non-Consenting Lender or a Protesting Lender or shall have objected to the addition of any new Agreed Currency pursuant to the definition of "Agreed Currency" or to the designation of any Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, such Lender shall be obliged, at the request and expense of Whirlpool, to assign all its rights and obligations hereunder to another Lender (or an Affiliate of another Lender) or any other Person nominated by Whirlpool with the approval of the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Lender (each of which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) and willing to participate in the facility in place of such Lender; provided that (i) all obligations owed to such assigning Lender (including, if such Lender is an Issuing Lender, the cancellation or replacement of or other accommodation with respect to outstanding Letters of Credit in a manner satisfactory to it) shall be paid in full and (ii) such Person satisfies all of the requirements of this Credit Agreement including, but not limited to, providing the forms required by Sections 2.08(l) and 13.03(b). Notwithstanding any such assignment, the obligations of the Borrowers under Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.03 and 10.06 shall survive any such assignment and be enforceable by such Lender.

Section 3.07. Lender Statements; Survival of Indemnity.

Each Lender shall deliver to the applicable Borrower and Whirlpool a written statement of such Lender as to the amount due, if any, under Section 3.01, 3.02, 3.03 or 3.05. Such written statement shall set forth in reasonable detail the calculations upon which such Lender determined such amount and shall be final, conclusive and binding on the applicable Borrower in the absence of manifest error. Determination of amounts payable under such Sections in connection with a Eurocurrency Rate Loan shall be calculated as though each Lender funded its Eurocurrency Rate Loan through the purchase of a deposit of the type and maturity corresponding to the deposit used as a reference in determining the Eurocurrency Rate applicable to such Loan, whether in fact that is the case or not. Unless otherwise provided herein, the amount specified in the written statement shall be payable within 30 days after receipt by the applicable Borrower and Whirlpool of the written statement. The obligations of any Borrower under Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.03 or 3.05 shall survive payment of any other of such Borrower's Obligations and the termination of this Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE 4

GUARANTY

Section 4.01. Guaranty.

For valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and to induce the Lenders to make Loans and issue or participate in Letters of Credit to each of the Borrowing Subsidiaries, Whirlpool hereby irrevocably, absolutely and unconditionally guarantees prompt

payment when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, and at all times thereafter, of any and all existing and future obligations of each of the Borrowing Subsidiaries to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, or any of them, under or with respect to the Loan Documents, whether for principal, interest (including, without limitation, all interest accruing subsequent to the commencement of any case, proceeding or other action relating to any Borrowing Subsidiary under the Bankruptcy Code or any similar law with respect to the bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of any Borrowing Subsidiary, and all interest which, but for any such case, proceeding or other action would otherwise accrue), fees, expenses or otherwise (collectively, the “Guaranteed Obligations”). Whirlpool also agrees that all payments under this guaranty shall be made in the same currency and manner as provided herein for the Guaranteed Obligations.

Section 4.02. Waivers.

Whirlpool waives notice of the acceptance of this guaranty and of the extension or continuation of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof. Whirlpool further waives presentment, protest, notice of notices delivered or demand made on any Borrowing Subsidiary or action or delinquency in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof, including any right to require the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to sue any Borrowing Subsidiary, any other guarantor or any other Person obligated with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof, or otherwise to enforce payment thereof against any collateral securing the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof.

Section 4.03. Guaranty Absolute.

This guaranty is a guaranty of payment and not of collection, it is a primary obligation of Whirlpool and not one of surety, and the validity and enforceability of this guaranty shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of, and shall not be impaired or affected by, any of the following: (a) any extension, modification or renewal of, or indulgence with respect to, or substitutions for, the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof or any agreement relating thereto at any time; (b) any failure or omission to enforce any right, power or remedy with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof or any agreement relating thereto, or any collateral; (c) any waiver of any right, power or remedy or of any default with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof or any agreement relating thereto, or any collateral; (d) any release, surrender, compromise, settlement, waiver, subordination or modification, with or without consideration, of any collateral, any other guaranties with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof, or any other obligation of any Person with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof; (e) the enforceability or validity of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof or the genuineness, enforceability or validity of any agreement relating thereto or with respect to any collateral; (f) the application of payments received from any source to the payment of obligations other than the Guaranteed Obligations, any part thereof or amounts which are not covered by this guaranty even though the Administrative Agent and the Lenders might lawfully have elected to apply such payments to any part or all of the Guaranteed Obligations or to amounts which are not covered by this guaranty; (g) any change in the ownership of any Borrowing Subsidiary or the insolvency, bankruptcy or any other change in the legal status of any Borrowing Subsidiary; (h) the change in or the imposition of any law, decree, regulation or other governmental act which does or might

impair, delay or in any way affect the validity, enforceability or payment when due of the Guaranteed Obligations; (i) the failure of Whirlpool or any Borrowing Subsidiary to maintain in full force, validity or effect or to obtain or renew when required all governmental and other approvals, licenses or consents required in connection with the Guaranteed Obligations or this guaranty, or to take any other action required in connection with the performance of all obligations pursuant to the Guaranteed Obligations or this guaranty; (j) the existence of any claim, setoff or other rights which Whirlpool may have at any time against any Borrowing Subsidiary, or any other Person in connection herewith or an unrelated transaction; or (k) any other circumstances, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, which could constitute a defense to a guarantor; all whether or not Whirlpool shall have had notice or knowledge of any act or omission referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) through (j) of this Section 4.03. It is agreed that Whirlpool's liability hereunder is several and independent of any other guaranties or other obligations at any time in effect with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof and that Whirlpool's liability hereunder may be enforced regardless of the existence, validity, enforcement or non-enforcement of any such other guaranties or other obligations or any provision of any applicable law or regulation purporting to prohibit payment by any Borrowing Subsidiary of the Guaranteed Obligations in the manner agreed upon between such Borrowing Subsidiary and the Administrative Agent and the Lenders.

Section 4.04. Continuing Guaranty.

The Lenders may make or continue Loans to and issue Letters of Credit for the account of any of the Borrowing Subsidiaries from time to time without notice to or authorization from Whirlpool regardless of the financial or other condition of any Borrowing Subsidiary at the time any Loan is made or continued or any Letter of Credit is issued, and no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose or discuss with Whirlpool its assessment of the financial condition of any of the Borrowing Subsidiaries. This guaranty shall continue in effect, notwithstanding any extensions, modifications, renewals or indulgences with respect to, or substitution for, the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof, until all of the Guaranteed Obligations shall have been paid in full and all of the Commitments shall have expired or been terminated.

Section 4.05. Delay of Subrogation.

Until the Guaranteed Obligations have been paid in full, Whirlpool shall not exercise any right of subrogation with respect to payments made by Whirlpool pursuant to this guaranty.

Section 4.06. Acceleration.

Whirlpool agrees that, as between Whirlpool on the one hand, and the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, on the other hand, the obligations of any Borrowing Subsidiary guaranteed under this Article 4 may be declared to be forthwith due and payable, or may be deemed automatically to have been accelerated, as provided in Section 9.01 for purposes of this Article 4, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition (whether in a bankruptcy proceeding affecting such Borrowing Subsidiary or otherwise) preventing such declaration as against such Borrowing Subsidiary and that, in the event of such declaration or automatic acceleration, such

obligations (whether or not due and payable by such Borrowing Subsidiary) shall forthwith become due and payable by Whirlpool for purposes of this Article 4.

Section 4.07. Reinstatement.

The obligations of Whirlpool under this Article 4 shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of any Person in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, and Whirlpool agrees that it will indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender on demand for all reasonable costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of counsel) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender in connection with such rescission or restoration, including any such costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim alleging that such payment constituted a preference, fraudulent transfer or similar payment under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law.

ARTICLE 5

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 5.01. Effectiveness.

This Credit Agreement shall not be effective and no Lender shall be required to fund its portion of the initial Advance nor will any Issuing Lender be required to issue Letters of Credit hereunder to any Borrower which is an original signatory hereto (each, an "Original Borrower" and collectively, the "Original Borrowers") until a date (the "Amendment Effective Date") upon which following conditions have been satisfied:

- (a) The Original Borrowers have furnished or caused to be furnished to the Administrative Agent the following:
 - (i) A copy of the articles, certificate or charter of incorporation or similar document or documents of each Original Borrower, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or other Authorized Representative of each Original Borrower or by the appropriate governmental officer in the jurisdiction of incorporation or organization or other formation of each Original Borrower within thirty days of the Amendment Effective Date;
 - (ii) A certificate of good standing, to the extent applicable, for each Original Borrower from its jurisdiction of incorporation dated within thirty days of the Amendment Effective Date;
 - (iii) A copy, certified as of the Amendment Effective Date by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or other Authorized Representative of each Original Borrower of its by-laws or similar governing document;

(iv) A copy, certified as of the Amendment Effective Date by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or other Authorized Representative of each Original Borrower, of the resolutions of its Board of Directors (and resolutions of other bodies, if any are reasonably deemed necessary by counsel for any Lender) authorizing the execution of this Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents to be executed by it;

(v) An incumbency certificate, executed as of the Amendment Effective Date by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of Whirlpool, which shall identify by name and title and bear the signature of all Authorized Officers which shall be authorized to execute Loan Documents on behalf of Whirlpool, upon which certificate the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely until informed of any change in writing by Whirlpool;

(vi) An incumbency certificate, executed as of the Amendment Effective Date by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or other Authorized Representative of each Original Borrower, which shall identify by name and title and bear the signature of the officers of such Original Borrower authorized to sign this Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents to be executed by such Original Borrower and to receive extensions of credit hereunder, upon which certificate the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely until informed of any change in writing by such Original Borrower;

(vii) A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that on the Amendment Effective Date (i) no Default or Unmatured Default has occurred and is continuing, and (ii) the representations and warranties contained in Article 6 are true and correct;

(viii) Written opinions of counsel to each Original Borrower and, if applicable, counsel to Whirlpool as guarantor of such Original Borrower under Article 4 hereof, given upon the express instructions of each Original Borrower and Whirlpool, each dated the Amendment Effective Date and addressed to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; and

(ix) A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that since December 31, 2018, except as disclosed in filings with the Securities Exchange Commission prior to the Amendment Effective Date, there has been no development or event relating to or affecting Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries that has had or could be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The Lenders, the Administrative Agent and their Affiliates shall have received all fees required to be paid, and all expenses relating to the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Credit Agreement and which are required to be paid to such parties pursuant to the terms hereof for which invoices have been presented by not later than the Business Day prior to the proposed Amendment Effective Date.

(c) All governmental and third party approvals necessary in connection with the financing contemplated hereby shall have been obtained and be in full force and effect.

(d) (i) The Lenders shall have received such documents and other information as may be required for “know your customer” or similar requirements to the extent requested at least ten days prior to the proposed Amendment Effective Date and (ii) to the extent any Original Borrower qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least five days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, any Lender that has requested, in a written notice to such Borrower at least 10 days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Borrower shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification (provided that, upon the execution and delivery by such Lender of its signature page to this Credit Agreement, the condition set forth in this clause (ii) shall be deemed to be satisfied).

(e) All amounts under the Existing Long-Term Credit Agreement shall have been paid in full, including with the proceeds of Advances made hereunder on the Amendment Effective Date.

(f) All amounts under the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 10, 2015, among Whirlpool, Whirlpool Europe, Whirlpool Finance B.V., the lenders parties thereto and BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV, as administrative agent for such lenders, shall have been paid in full, including with the proceeds of Advances made hereunder on the Amendment Effective Date.

Section 5.02. Initial Advance to Each Additional Borrowing Subsidiary.

No Lender shall be required to fund its portion of an Advance nor shall any Issuing Lender be required to issue Letters of Credit hereunder to an Additional Borrowing Subsidiary unless such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary has furnished or caused to be furnished (a) to the Administrative Agent the following:

(i) An Assumption Agreement executed and delivered by such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary and containing the written consent of Whirlpool at the foot thereof, as contemplated by Section 2.09;

(ii) A copy of the articles, certificate or charter of incorporation or other similar document of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, to the extent applicable in its jurisdiction of organization, certified (to the extent customary in the jurisdiction of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary) by the appropriate governmental officer in the jurisdiction of incorporation of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary within thirty days of the date of delivery;

(iii) A certificate of good standing, to the extent applicable, for such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary from its jurisdiction of incorporation dated within thirty days of the date of delivery;

(iv) A copy, certified as of the date of delivery by the Secretary or, the Assistant Secretary or an Authorized Representative of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, of its

by-laws or similar document, as applicable and to the extent applicable in its jurisdiction of organization;

(v) A copy, certified as of the date of delivery by the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary or an Authorized Representative of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, of the resolutions of its Board of Directors (and resolutions of other bodies, if any are reasonably deemed necessary by counsel for any Lender) authorizing the execution of its Assumption Agreement and the other Loan Documents to be executed by it;

(vi) An incumbency certificate, executed as of the date of delivery by the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary or an Authorized Representative of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, which shall identify by name and title and bear the signature of the officers of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary authorized to sign its Assumption Agreement and the other Loan Documents to be executed by such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary and to receive extensions of credit hereunder, upon which certificate the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely until informed of any change in writing by such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary;

(vii) Written opinions of counsel to such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary given upon the express instructions of each Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, each dated the date of delivery and addressed to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; and

(viii) Documentation and other evidence as is reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender at least five Business Days in advance of the initial Advance to or issuance of a Letter of Credit on behalf of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary in order for the Administrative Agent or such Lender to carry out and be satisfied it has complied with the results of all necessary “know your customer” or other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations;

and (b) to the extent such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least five days prior to the expected initial Advance to or issuance of a Letter of Credit for the account of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, any Lender that has requested, in a written notice to such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary at least 10 days prior to such date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification.

Section 5.03. Each Extension of Credit.

No Lender shall be required to fund its portion of any Advance (including, without limitation, the initial Advance hereunder) nor shall any Issuing Lender be required to issue any Letter of Credit, unless on the applicable Borrowing Date:

(i) Prior to and after giving effect to such Advance or issuance of such Letter of Credit there exists no Default or Unmatured Default;

(ii) The representations and warranties contained in Article 6 are true and correct in all material respects as of such Borrowing Date or date of issuance of any Letter of Credit (except for (x) the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 6.04, 6.05 and 6.07, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the respective dates specified therein, and (y) the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 6.06 and 6.12 solely as such representations and warranties relate to any Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Material Acquisition (including any Subsidiary of the target of such Material Acquisition) consummated within 30 days prior to the applicable Borrowing Date, which representations and warranties shall not be required to be true and correct pursuant to this condition); and

(iii) The applicable Borrower shall have delivered the applicable notices described in Section 2.03(a) or 2.04(b).

Each request for extension of credit hereunder shall constitute a representation and warranty by the applicable Borrower that the conditions contained in Sections 5.03(i) and (ii) have been satisfied.

ARTICLE 6

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each of the Borrowers represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

Section 6.01. Existence and Standing.

It and each of its Material Subsidiaries is duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and (to the extent applicable) in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization or other formation and has all requisite authority to conduct its business in each jurisdiction in which its business is conducted, except in the case of its good standing (other than with respect to Whirlpool or any other Borrower) as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.02. Authorization and Validity.

It has the power and authority and legal right to execute and deliver the Loan Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder. Its execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder have been duly authorized by proper corporate or other proceedings, and the Loan Documents to which it is a party constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations enforceable against it in accordance with their terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws

affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and the availability of equitable remedies for the enforcement of certain obligations (other than the payment of money) contained herein or therein may be limited by equitable principles generally and by principles of good faith and fair dealing.

Section 6.03. No Conflict; Government Consent.

Neither its execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, nor the consummation of the transactions therein contemplated, nor its compliance with the provisions thereof will violate any law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree or award binding on it or any of its Subsidiaries or the articles, certificate or charter of incorporation or by-laws or other organizational or constitutional documents of it or any of its Subsidiaries or the provisions of any indenture, instrument or agreement to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or is subject, or by which it or its Property is bound, or conflict with or constitute a default thereunder, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien in, of or on the Property of it or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, instrument or agreement, in any such case which violation, conflict, default, creation or imposition has not had or could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No order, consent, approval, license, authorization, or validation of, or filing, recording or registration with or exemption by, any governmental or public body or authority, or any subdivision thereof, is required to authorize, or is required in connection with, its execution, delivery and performance of, or the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of, any of the Loan Documents to which it is a party other than those the absence of which has not had or could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.04. Financial Statements.

The December 31, 2018 financial statements of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect on the date such statements were prepared and fairly present the financial condition of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries at such date and the results of their operations for the period then ended.

Section 6.05. Material Adverse Change.

As of the Amendment Effective Date, except as disclosed in filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission as of such date, there has been no material adverse change since December 31, 2018 in the business, Property, financial condition or results of operations of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries.

Section 6.06. Taxes.

Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries have filed all United States federal income tax returns and all other material tax returns which are required to be filed and have paid all taxes due pursuant to said returns or pursuant to any assessment received by Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries, except such taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith and as to which adequate reserves are being maintained and except to the extent that any such failure to make such filings or payments would

not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No tax liens have been filed and no claims are being asserted with respect to any such taxes other than any such liens or claims that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.07. Litigation.

As of the date of this Credit Agreement, except as disclosed in filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission as of such date there is no litigation, arbitration, governmental investigation, proceeding or inquiry pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against or affecting it or any of its Subsidiaries which has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.08. ERISA.

Each Plan complies with all applicable requirements of law and regulations, no Reportable Event has occurred with respect to any Plan, no member of the Controlled Group has withdrawn from any Plan or initiated steps to do so, and no steps have been taken to terminate any Plan, except, in each case, to the extent that any of the events described in this sentence, together with all other such events, which shall have occurred, taken in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.09. Accuracy of Information.

(a) No information or report furnished by it to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders in connection with the negotiation of, or compliance with, the Loan Documents contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading.

(b) With respect to each Original Borrower, as of the Amendment Effective Date, to the best knowledge of such Original Borrower, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if any, provided by it on or prior to the Amendment Effective Date to any Lender in connection with this Credit Agreement is true and correct in all respects. With respect to each Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, as of the effective date of the applicable Assumption Agreement, to the best knowledge of such Additional Borrowing Subsidiary, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if any, provided by it on or prior to the effective date of the applicable Assumption Agreement to any Lender in connection with this Credit Agreement is true and correct in all respects.

Section 6.10. Reserved.

Section 6.11. Compliance with Laws.

It and its Subsidiaries have complied with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, orders and restrictions of any domestic or foreign government, or any instrumentality or agency thereof,

having jurisdiction over the conduct of their respective businesses or the ownership of their respective Property, except where non-compliance with any such statute, rule, regulation, order or restriction cannot reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.12. AML Laws, Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.

Whirlpool has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by Whirlpool, its Subsidiaries, and by their respective directors, officers, employees and agents in connection with such individual's actions on behalf of Whirlpool or the applicable Subsidiary, with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, applicable AML Laws and applicable Sanctions, and Whirlpool, each other Borrower and, to Whirlpool's actual knowledge, its other Subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees, directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws, applicable AML Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects. None of (a) Whirlpool, any Subsidiary or, to the actual knowledge of Whirlpool, any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (b) to the actual knowledge of Whirlpool, any agent of Whirlpool or any Subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. The borrowing by any Borrower of any Advance, the request by any Borrower for the issuance of any Letter of Credit and the use of proceeds thereof by any Borrower will not cause a violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Law, applicable AML Law or Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

Section 6.13. Investment Company Act.

Neither Whirlpool nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" or an "affiliated person" thereof or an "affiliated person" of such affiliated person as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 6.14. Environmental Matters.

In the ordinary course of its business, Whirlpool conducts an ongoing review of the effect of Environmental Laws on the business, operations and properties of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries, in the course of which it identifies and evaluates associated liabilities and costs (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up or closure of properties presently or previously owned, any capital or operating expenditures required to achieve or maintain compliance with environmental protection standards imposed by law or as a condition of any license, permit or contract, any related constraints on operating activities, including any periodic or permanent shutdown of any facility or reduction in the level of or change in the nature of operations conducted thereat, any costs or liabilities in connection with off-site disposal of wastes or hazardous substances, and any actual or potential liabilities to third parties, including employees, and any related costs and expenses). On the basis of this review, Whirlpool has concluded that such associated liabilities and costs, including the costs of compliance with Environmental Laws, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.15 [Reserved].

Section 6.16 Representations of Dutch Borrowers.

Each Dutch Borrower is in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act.

Section 6.17. EEA Financial Institution.

No Borrower is an EEA Financial Institution (as defined in Section 10.14).

ARTICLE 7

COVENANTS

During the term of this Credit Agreement, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing:

Section 7.01. Financial Reporting.

The Borrowers will maintain, for Whirlpool and each of its Subsidiaries, a system of accounting established and administered in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and furnish to the Administrative Agent, for distribution to the Lenders:

(i) Within 90 days after the close of each of Whirlpool's fiscal years, an unqualified audit report certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing selected by Whirlpool, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles on a consolidated basis for Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, including a consolidated balance sheet as of the end of such period and related consolidated statements of earnings and cash flows, provided that Whirlpool shall not be required to furnish separately any such financial statements that are filed electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission by Whirlpool at the times specified herein;

(ii) Within 60 days after the close of each of the first three quarterly periods of each of Whirlpool's fiscal years, for Whirlpool and the Consolidated Subsidiaries, an unaudited consolidated balance sheet as at the close of such period and a consolidated statement of earnings and cash flows for the period from the beginning of such fiscal year to the end of such quarter, all certified, subject to year-end audit adjustments, by an Authorized Officer; provided that Whirlpool shall not be required to furnish separately any such financial statements that are filed electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission by Whirlpool at the times specified herein;

(iii) Together with the financial statements required pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above, a compliance certificate in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto signed by an Authorized Officer showing the calculations necessary to determine compliance with this

Credit Agreement and stating that no Default or Unmatured Default exists, or if any Default or Unmatured Default exists, stating the nature and status thereof;

(iv) Promptly upon the furnishing thereof to the shareholders of Whirlpool, copies of all financial statements, reports and proxy statements so furnished, provided that Whirlpool shall not be required to furnish separately any such financial statements, reports and proxy statements that are filed electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission by Whirlpool at the times specified herein;

(v) Promptly upon the filing thereof, copies of all registration statements and annual, quarterly, monthly or other regular reports which Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries files with the Securities and Exchange Commission; provided that documents that are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (v) shall be deemed to be delivered on the date on which Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries files such documents with the Securities and Exchanges Commission and provides written notification of such filing to the Administrative Agent;

(vi) [Reserved];

(vii) Within a reasonable time after receipt of a request therefor, which time shall in any event be not less than two days nor more than thirty days, such other information (including non-financial information and information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation) as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request; and

(viii) Promptly after a Borrower has notified the Administrative Agent of any intention by such Borrower to treat the Advances as being a “reportable transaction” (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4), a duly completed copy of IRS Form 8886 or any successor form.

Section 7.02. Use of Proceeds.

Each of the Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Advances and the issuance of Letters of Credit only for general corporate purposes (including the financing of Acquisitions) and to repay outstanding Advances or replace existing Letters of Credit issued for the account of any Borrower. No Borrower will, and no Borrower will permit any of its Subsidiaries to, use any of the proceeds of the Advances to purchase or carry any “margin stock” (as defined in Regulation U) or in contravention of Regulation X. No Borrower will request any Borrowing or Letter of Credit, and no Borrower shall use, or permit its Subsidiaries and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents to use, the proceeds of any Advance or Letter of Credit (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Laws or applicable AML Laws, (B) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction

of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, except to the extent such activities, business or transaction would be permissible under existing Sanctions laws or (C) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

Section 7.03. Notice of Default.

Promptly after any Authorized Officer referenced in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the definition of Authorized Officer or any assistant treasurer becomes aware of the occurrence of any Default or Unmatured Default, Whirlpool will give notice in writing to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders of the occurrence of such Default or Unmatured Default.

Section 7.04. Existence.

Each of the Borrowers will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, do all things necessary to remain duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and (to the extent applicable) in good standing in its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization and maintain all requisite authority to conduct its business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the properties owned or leased by it therein or in which the transaction of its business is such that failure to maintain such authority has resulted or could result in a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that the existence of any Subsidiary which is not a Borrower may be terminated and any right, franchise or license of any Subsidiary which is not a Borrower may be terminated or abandoned if in the good faith judgment of the appropriate officer or officers of Whirlpool, such termination or abandonment is in its best interest and is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders.

Section 7.05. Taxes.

Each of the Borrowers will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay when due all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges and levies upon it or its income, profits or Property, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted (or, in the case of any such tax, those the payment of which can be delayed without penalty) and with respect to which adequate reserves have been set aside or those the nonpayment of which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.06. Insurance.

Each of the Borrowers will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to (either in the name of Whirlpool or any Subsidiary of Whirlpool which is a parent company of such Subsidiary or in such Subsidiary's own name), maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, or by way of such self-insurance as Whirlpool considers appropriate, insurance on its Property in such amounts and covering such risks of loss of a character usually insured by corporations of comparable size and financial strength and with comparable risks.

Section 7.07. Compliance with Laws.

Each of the Borrowers will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all laws, rules, regulations, orders, writs, judgments, injunctions, decrees or awards to which it may be subject (including, without limitation, all laws, rules or regulations under ERISA and all environmental laws and regulations) which, if violated, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Whirlpool will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries and by their respective directors, officers, employees and agents in connection with such individuals' actions on behalf of Whirlpool or the applicable Subsidiary, with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, applicable AML Laws and applicable Sanctions.

Section 7.08. Inspection.

Each of the Borrowers will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit the Lenders, by their respective representatives and agents, to inspect at all reasonable times, and at the risk and expense of the inspecting party, any of the Properties, corporate books and financial records of such Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries, to examine and make copies (subject to any confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the applicable Borrower and the inspecting party, copyright laws and similar reasonable requirements) of the books of accounts and other financial records of such Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries, and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of such Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries with, and to be advised as to the same by, their respective officers at such reasonable times and intervals as the Lenders may designate; provided, however, that unless a Default exists the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors), taken as a whole, may only exercise its inspection rights hereunder twice per fiscal year; provided further, that representatives of the Company may be present during such inspections and discussions at all times unless a Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Section 7.09. Consolidations, Mergers, Dissolution and Sale of Assets.

Whirlpool will not, nor will it permit any Borrowing Subsidiary to, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (whether by a single transaction or a number of related transactions and whether at one time or over a period of time) or to dissolve or to consolidate with or merge into any Person or permit any Person to merge into it, except that (i) Whirlpool or such Borrowing Subsidiary may consolidate with or merge into, any other Person, or permit another Person to merge into it so long as (a) if such transaction involves Whirlpool, Whirlpool shall be the continuing or surviving Person, (b) subject to clause (a), if such transaction involves a Borrowing Subsidiary, a Borrowing Subsidiary shall be the continuing or surviving Person and (c) immediately after such merger or consolidation or sale, there shall not exist any Default or Unmatured Default and (ii) a Borrowing Subsidiary may sell all or substantially all of its assets to Whirlpool.

Section 7.10. Liens.

No Borrower will, nor will any Borrower permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien in or on any of its Property, except:

(i) Liens existing on the date of this Credit Agreement securing Indebtedness outstanding on the date of this Credit Agreement or any Indebtedness which refinances or replaces such Indebtedness (without increase in the amount thereof in excess of the amount of any fees, expenses or premiums payable in connection with such refinancing or replacement);

(ii) Liens for taxes not delinquent and Liens for taxes which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and in respect to which such Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall have set aside on its books an adequate reserve;

(iii) purchase money Liens (including those incurred in connection with synthetic leases) on fixed assets or other physical Properties hereafter acquired and not theretofore owned by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower (provided such Liens are created at the time of acquisition or within 180 days thereafter), and Liens existing on the date of acquisition on fixed assets or other physical Properties acquired by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower after the date hereof and not theretofore owned by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower, if in each such case, such fixed assets or physical Properties are not or shall not thereby become encumbered in an amount in excess of the fair market value thereof at the time such Lien was or will be created (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of such Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be) plus any amount in excess of such fair market value which shall have been applied to Section 7.10(xix) below, and refundings or extensions of the foregoing Liens for amounts not exceeding the principal amounts so refunded or extended and applying only to the same fixed assets or physical Property theretofore subject to such Lien and fixtures and building improvements thereon;

(iv) (A) any deposit or pledge as security for the performance of any contract or understanding not directly or indirectly in connection with the borrowing of money or the security of Indebtedness, if made and continuing in the ordinary course of business, (B) any deposit or pledge with any governmental agency required or permitted to qualify any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower to conduct business, to maintain self-insurance or to obtain the benefits of any law pertaining to workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, old age pensions, social security or similar matters, or to obtain any stay or discharge in any legal or administrative proceedings, (C) deposits or pledges made in the ordinary course of business to obtain the release of mechanics', workmen's, repairmen's or warehousemen's Liens or the release of property in the possession of a common carrier, (D) easements, licenses, franchises or minor encumbrances on or over any real property which do not materially detract from the value of such real property or its use in the business of the applicable Borrower or Subsidiary, or (E) other deposits or pledges similar to those referred to in clauses (B) and (C) of this Section 7.10(iv), if made and continuing in the ordinary course of business;

(v) Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, laborers and materialmen for sums not yet due or being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently

conducted, if such reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required by generally accepted accounting principles shall have been made therefor;

(vi) Liens on Property of any Subsidiary of a Borrower exclusively in favor of one or more of the Borrowers or other Subsidiaries of a Borrower;

(vii) mortgages, pledges, Liens or charges existing on Property acquired by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower through the exercise of rights arising out of defaults on receivables of any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower;

(viii) any banker's Lien or right of offset on moneys of any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower in favor of any lender or holder of its commercial paper deposited with such lender or holder in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) Liens securing Indebtedness in respect of lease obligations which with respect to any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower constitute Non-Recourse Obligations;

(x) interests of lessees in Property owned by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower where such interests are created in the ordinary course of their respective leasing activities and are not created directly or indirectly in connection with the borrowing of money or the securing of Indebtedness by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower;

(xi) Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower or the ownership of their respective Properties which were not incurred in connection with the borrowing of money or the obtaining of advances or credit, and which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of their Properties or materially impair the use thereof in the operation of their businesses;

(xii) Judgment liens which are not a Default under Section 8.08;

(xiii) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law or regulation to secure the payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods and deposits made to secure statutory obligations in the form of excise taxes;

(xiv) Statutory liens of depository or collecting banks on items in collection and any accompanying documents or the proceeds thereof;

(xv) Liens arising from precautionary UCC financing statement filings regarding operating leases;

(xvi) Liens on assets located outside of the United States of America arising by operation of law;

(xvii) Liens securing (x) Indebtedness of Subsidiaries of Whirlpool permitted in accordance with Section 7.11 and (y) Off-Balance Sheet Obligations of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries;

(xviii) Liens on property of a Person existing at the time such Person is acquired by, merged into or consolidated with Whirlpool or any Subsidiary of Whirlpool or becomes a Subsidiary of Whirlpool; provided that such Liens were not created by or at the direction of Whirlpool or any of its Subsidiaries (other than any such Subsidiary that was not a Subsidiary at the time of such creation or direction) in contemplation of such merger, consolidation or acquisition and do not extend to any assets other than those of the Person so merged into or consolidated with Whirlpool or such Subsidiary or acquired by Whirlpool or such Subsidiary; and

(xix) Liens in addition to the Liens permitted by Sections 7.10(i) through (xviii), inclusive; provided that such Liens may not exist if: (a) the value of all assets subject to such Liens at any time exceeds an amount equal to 10% of the value of all assets of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as shown on its most recent audited consolidated balance sheet and as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or (b) the incurrence of any Indebtedness to be secured by such Liens would cause a violation of Section 7.11.

Section 7.11. Subsidiary Indebtedness.

Whirlpool will not permit its Subsidiaries to, contract, create, incur, assume or permit to exist Indebtedness if the sum of: (i) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness contracted, created, incurred, assumed or permitted by a Subsidiary of Whirlpool (other than Indebtedness incurred by a Borrowing Subsidiary under this Credit Agreement) plus (ii) without duplication, the amount of all Indebtedness of Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries subject to a Lien (other than Liens permitted by Sections 7.10(i) through (xvi) inclusive, Section 7.10(xvii)(y) or Section 7.10 (xviii)) exceeds 17.5% of the value of all assets of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, as shown on its most recent audited consolidated balance sheet and as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 7.11 shall not restrict the ability of any Subsidiary of Whirlpool to contract, create, incur, assume or permit to exist Off-Balance Sheet Obligations.

Section 7.12. Debt to Capitalization Ratio.

Whirlpool shall maintain, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Whirlpool, a Debt to Capitalization Ratio of less than or equal to 0.65 to 1.00.

Section 7.13. Interest Coverage Ratio.

Whirlpool shall maintain, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Whirlpool, an Interest Coverage Ratio of greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00.

Section 7.14. Ownership of Borrowing Subsidiaries.

Each Borrowing Subsidiary shall at all times be a wholly-owned Subsidiary of Whirlpool.

ARTICLE 8

DEFAULTS

The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute a Default:

Section 8.01. Representations and Warranties.

Any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Borrower to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders or the Administrative Agent under or in connection with this Credit Agreement or in any certificate or other information delivered in connection with this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be materially false on the date as of which made or deemed made; provided that to the extent any representation or warranty set forth in Section 6.06 or 6.12 shall have been false on the date made or deemed made in relation to the actions or status of any Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Material Acquisition (including any Subsidiary of the target of such Material Acquisition) and made or existing during the period of 30 days following the consummation of such Material Acquisition, a Default shall not result.

Section 8.02. Payment.

(i) Nonpayment of principal under the Loan Documents or reimbursement obligations arising from drawings under Letters of Credit when due, or

(ii) nonpayment of interest or of any unused commitment fee, letter of credit fee, fronting fee or any other obligations under any of the Loan Documents within five Business Days after the same becomes due.

Section 8.03. Covenants.

(a) The breach by any Borrower of any of the terms or provisions of Section 7.02, 7.04 (as to existence of the Borrowers), 7.09, 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13 or 7.14.

(b) The breach by any Borrower of any of the terms or provisions of Section 7.03 and such breach shall continue unremedied for a period of five or more Business Days.

(c) The breach by any Borrower (other than a breach which constitutes a Default under Section 8.01, 8.02, 8.03(a) or 8.03(b)) of any of the terms or provisions of this Credit Agreement and such breach shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty or more days after the earlier of (i) receipt of written notice from the Administrative Agent or any Lender

as to such breach or (ii) the date on which an Authorized Representative of a Borrower became aware of such breach; provided that a breach by a Borrower of the terms or provisions of Section 7.05, 7.06, 7.07 or 7.08 as a result of any action, omission or failure by any Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Material Acquisition (including any Subsidiary of the target of such Material Acquisition) occurring during the period of 30 days following the consummation of such Material Acquisition shall not be an Unmatured Default.

Section 8.04. Other Indebtedness.

Failure of any Borrower or Subsidiary of a Borrower to pay when due Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in an aggregate amount greater than \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Amount of Indebtedness denominated in a currency other than Dollars); or the default by any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower in the performance of any term, provision or condition contained in any agreement under which any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in an aggregate amount greater than \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Amount of Indebtedness denominated in a currency other than Dollars) was created or is governed, the effect of which is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of any Indebtedness to cause, Indebtedness in an aggregate amount greater than \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Amount of Indebtedness denominated in a currency other than Dollars) to become due prior to its stated maturity; or Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in an aggregate amount greater than \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Amount of Indebtedness denominated in a currency other than Dollars) shall be declared to be due and payable or required to be prepaid (other than by a regularly scheduled payment) prior to the stated maturity thereof.

Section 8.05. Bankruptcy.

Any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of a Borrower shall (i) have an order for relief entered with respect to it under the Bankruptcy Code or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law as now or hereafter in effect, (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (iii) fail to pay, or admit in writing its inability to pay, its debts generally as they become due, (iv) apply for, seek, consent to, or acquiesce in the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee, examiner, liquidator or similar official for it or any Substantial Portion of its Property, (v) institute any proceeding seeking an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law as now or hereafter in effect or seeking to adjudicate it as bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking dissolution, winding up, liquidation, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of it or its debts under the Bankruptcy Code or any other law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors or fail to file an answer or other pleading denying the material allegations of any such proceeding filed against it or (vi) take any corporate action to authorize or effect any of the foregoing actions set forth in this Section 8.05.

Section 8.06. Receivership, Etc.

Without the application, approval or consent of any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of a Borrower, a receiver, trustee, examiner, liquidator or similar official shall be appointed for any Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of a Borrower or any Substantial Portion of the Property of any such Person, or a proceeding described in Section 8.05(v) shall be instituted against any

Borrower or any Material Subsidiary of a Borrower and such appointment continues undischarged or such proceeding continues undismissed or unstayed for a period of 90 consecutive days.

Section 8.07. Judgments.

Any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower shall fail within sixty days to pay, bond or otherwise discharge or settle any judgment or order for the payment of money in excess of \$100,000,000 which is not stayed on appeal or otherwise being appropriately contested in good faith.

Section 8.08. ERISA.

A contribution failure occurs with respect to any Plan sufficient to give rise to a lien under Section 303(k) of ERISA, or any notice of intent to terminate a Plan shall be filed by a member of the Controlled Group and/or any Plan administrator, or the PBGC shall institute proceedings under Title IV of ERISA to terminate or to cause a trustee to be appointed to administer any such Plan, or a condition shall exist which would entitle the PBGC to obtain a decree adjudicating that any such Plan must be terminated, in each case which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 8.09. Guaranty.

Whirlpool's guaranty of the Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to Article 4 shall cease to be in full force and effect as a legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of Whirlpool or Whirlpool shall disaffirm or seek to disaffirm any of its obligations under or with respect to its guaranty of the Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to Article 4.

Section 8.10. Change of Control.

Any person or group of persons (within the meaning of Section 13 or 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) shall have acquired beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under said Act) of 40% or more of the outstanding shares of common stock of Whirlpool; or, during any period of 12 consecutive calendar months, individuals who were directors of Whirlpool on the first day of such period (together with any new directors whose election or nomination to the Board of Directors of Whirlpool was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then still in office who were either directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) shall cease for any reason other than retirement, death, or disability to constitute a majority of the board of directors of Whirlpool.

ARTICLE 9

ACCELERATION, WAIVERS, AMENDMENTS AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Acceleration; Allocation of Payments after Acceleration.

(a) If any Default described in Section 8.05 or 8.06 occurs, the obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall automatically terminate and the Obligations of the Borrowers (which shall include, without limitation, the delivery to the Administrative Agent of additional cash, to be held by the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, in a cash collateral account as additional security for the LOC Obligations in respect of subsequent drawings under all then outstanding Letters of Credit in an amount equal to the maximum aggregate amount which may be drawn under all Letters of Credit then outstanding) shall immediately become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind (all of which each Borrower hereby expressly waives) or any other election or action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender. If any other Default occurs, the Required Lenders may (i) terminate or suspend the obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and issue Letters of Credit hereunder, (ii) declare the Obligations of the Borrowers to be due and payable, or both, or (iii) direct the Borrowers to pay to the Administrative Agent additional cash, to be held by the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, in a cash collateral account as additional security for the LOC Obligations in respect of subsequent drawings under all then outstanding Letters of Credit in an amount equal to the maximum aggregate amount which may be drawn under all Letters of Credit then outstanding, in each case upon written notice to the Borrowers, whereupon such obligations shall terminate or be suspended, as the case may be, and/or the Obligations shall become immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind, all of which each Borrower hereby expressly waives.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Credit Agreement, after acceleration of the Obligations, all amounts collected or received by the Administrative Agent or any Lender on account of amounts outstanding under any of the Loan Documents shall be paid over or delivered as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) of the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders in connection with enforcing the rights of the Lenders under the Loan Documents;

SECOND, to payment of any fees owed to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender;

THIRD, to the payment of all accrued interest payable to the Lenders hereunder;

FOURTH, to the payment of the outstanding principal amount of the Advances and to the payment or cash collateralization of the outstanding LOC Obligations, pro rata, as set forth below;

FIFTH, to all other obligations which shall have become due and payable under the Credit Documents and not repaid pursuant to clauses "FIRST" through "FOURTH" above; and

SIXTH, to the payment of the surplus, if any, to whoever may be lawfully entitled to receive such surplus.

In carrying out the foregoing, (a) amounts received shall be applied in the numerical order provided until exhausted prior to application to the next succeeding category; (b) each of the Lenders shall receive an amount equal to its pro rata share (based on the proportion that the then outstanding Loans and LOC Obligations held by such Lender bears to the aggregate then outstanding Advances and LOC Obligations) of amounts available to be applied pursuant to clauses "FIRST", "THIRD," "FOURTH" and "FIFTH" above; and (c) to the extent that any amounts available for distribution pursuant to clause "FOURTH" above are attributable to the issued but undrawn amount of outstanding Letters of Credit, such amounts shall be held by the Administrative Agent in a cash collateral account and applied (x) first, to reimburse the Issuing Lenders from time to time for any drawings under such Letters of Credit and (y) then, following the expiration of all Letters of Credit, to all other obligations of the types described in clauses "FOURTH" and "FIFTH" above in the manner provided in this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02. Judgment Currency.

(i) The Borrowers' obligations under the Credit Documents to make payments in an applicable Agreed Currency (the "Obligation Currency") shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender or recovery pursuant to any judgment expressed in or converted into any currency other than the Obligation Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery results in the effective receipt by the Administrative Agent or a Lender of the full amount of the Obligation Currency expressed to be payable to the Administrative Agent or such Lender under the Credit Documents. If, for the purpose of obtaining or enforcing judgment against any Borrower in any court or in any jurisdiction, it becomes necessary to convert into or from any currency other than the Obligation Currency (such other currency being hereinafter referred to as the "Judgment Currency") an amount due in the Obligation Currency, the conversion shall be made at the Dollar Amount, determined as of the Business Day immediately preceding the day on which the judgment is given (such Business Day being hereinafter referred to as the "Judgment Currency Conversion Date").

(ii) If there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Judgment Currency Conversion Date and the date of actual payment of the amount due, such amount payable by the applicable Borrower shall be reduced or increased, as applicable, such that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency, when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of payment, will produce the amount of the Obligation Currency which could have been purchased with the amount of Judgment Currency stipulated in the judgment or judicial award at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Judgment Currency Conversion Date. Each Borrower agrees to pay any additional amounts payable by it under this subsection (ii) as a separate obligation notwithstanding any such judgment or judicial award.

Section 9.03. Amendments.

Subject to the provisions of this Article 9, the Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent with the consent in writing of the Required Lenders) and the Borrowers may enter into agreements supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding or modifying any provisions to the Loan Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or the Borrowers hereunder or waiving any Default or Unmatured Default hereunder; provided, however, that no such supplemental agreement shall without the consent of each Lender directly affected thereby:

- (i) Extend the maturity of any Loan or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of any interest thereon or extend the time of payment of any reimbursement obligation under a Letter of Credit;
- (ii) Reduce the rate or extend any fixed date of payment of any fees due hereunder;
- (iii) Change the order of application of funds under Section 9.01(b) in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing contemplated thereby;
- (iv) Change the percentages specified in the definition of Required Lenders;
- (v) Extend the Termination Date or increase the amount of the Commitment of any Lender hereunder, or permit any Borrower to assign its rights or obligations under this Credit Agreement;
- (vi) Amend or modify, or waive any requirement under, this Section 9.03; or
- (vii) Release Whirlpool from its Guaranteed Obligations.

No amendment of any provision of this Credit Agreement relating to the Administrative Agent shall be effective without the written consent of the Administrative Agent. No amendment to Section 2.04 or any other provision hereof relating to any Issuing Lender shall be effective without the written consent of such Issuing Lender. The Administrative Agent may waive payment of the fee required under Section 13.03(b) without obtaining the consent of any of the Lenders.

Section 9.04. Preservation of Rights.

No delay or omission of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent to exercise any right under the Loan Documents shall impair such right or be construed to be a waiver of any Default or Unmatured Default or an acquiescence therein, and the making of a Loan notwithstanding the existence of a Default or Unmatured Default or the inability of any Borrower to satisfy the conditions precedent to such Loan or Letter of Credit shall not constitute any waiver or acquiescence. Any single or partial exercise of any such right shall not preclude other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, and no waiver, amendment or other variation of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Loan Documents whatsoever shall be valid unless in writing signed by the Lenders or the Required Lenders, as applicable, pursuant to Section 9.03, and then only to the extent

in such writing specifically set forth. All remedies contained in the Loan Documents or by law afforded shall be cumulative and all shall be available to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders until the Obligations have been paid in full.

ARTICLE 10

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 10.01. Survival of Representations.

All representations and warranties of the Borrowers contained in this Credit Agreement shall survive the making of the Loans and issuance of the Letters of Credit herein contemplated.

Section 10.02. Governmental Regulation.

Anything contained in this Credit Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, no Lender shall be obligated to extend credit to any Borrower in violation of any limitation or prohibition provided by any applicable statute or regulation.

Section 10.03. Headings.

Section headings in the Loan Documents are for convenience of reference only, and shall not govern the interpretation of any of the provisions of the Loan Documents.

Section 10.04. Entire Agreement.

The Loan Documents embody the entire agreement and understanding among the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and supersede all prior agreements and understandings among the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders relating to the subject matter thereof except as contemplated in Section 2.07(b).

Section 10.05. Several Obligations.

The respective obligations of the Lenders hereunder are several and not joint and no Lender shall be the partner or agent of any other (except to the extent to which the Administrative Agent is authorized to act as such). The failure of any Lender to perform any of its obligations hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender from any of its obligations hereunder. No Lender shall have any liability for the failure of any other Lender to perform its obligations hereunder. This Credit Agreement shall not be construed so as to confer any right or benefit upon any Person other than the parties to this Credit Agreement, each Indemnified Person and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 10.06. Expenses; Indemnification.

Whirlpool shall reimburse the Administrative Agent for any reasonable and documented costs, internal charges and out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented attorneys' fees, but only for a single outside counsel and any necessary local counsel) paid or incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with the preparation, negotiation review, execution, delivery, amendment, modification and administration of the Loan Documents. Whirlpool also agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent and the Lenders for any reasonable and documented costs, internal charges and out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented attorneys' fees but only for a single outside counsel (and, in the case that there is a conflict between the Administrative Agent and any Lender, or between any of the Lenders, of one counsel for each conflicting Lender) and any necessary local counsel) paid or incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the collection and enforcement of the Loan Documents. Whirlpool further agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Arranger, each Issuing Lender and each Lender and each of their respective directors, officers, affiliates, agents and employees (each an "Indemnified Person"), excluding Taxes which shall be governed by Section 3.01 of this Credit Agreement, against all losses, claims, damages, penalties, judgments, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, all expenses of litigation or preparation therefor whether or not the Administrative Agent, an Issuing Lender, a Lender or any other Indemnified Person is a party thereto) which any of them may pay or incur arising out of or relating to the Loan Documents, the transactions contemplated hereby or the direct or indirect application or proposed application of the proceeds of any Loan or Letter of Credit (including any refusal by an Issuing Lender to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit) hereunder; provided, however, that Whirlpool shall not be liable to any Indemnified Person for any such loss, claim, damage, penalty, judgment, liability or expense (x) resulting from such Indemnified Person's (or any of its Related Parties') gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment, (ii) resulting from a successful claim brought by any of the Borrowers against an Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties for breach in bad faith of such Indemnified Person's (or such Related Party's) obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document or (iii) resulting from a dispute among Indemnified Persons not involving any action on the part of a Borrower (other than a claim against the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such). This Section 10.06 shall not apply with respect to taxes other than any taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-tax claim. The obligations of Whirlpool under this Section 10.06 shall survive the termination of this Credit Agreement.

Section 10.07. Severability of Provisions.

Any provision in any Loan Document that is held to be inoperative, unenforceable, or invalid in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be inoperative, unenforceable, or invalid without affecting the remaining provisions in that jurisdiction or the operation, enforceability, or validity of that provision in any other jurisdiction, and to this end the provisions of all Loan Documents are declared to be severable.

Section 10.08. Nonliability of Lenders.

The Administrative Agent, each Lender and their Affiliates may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Borrowers. The relationship between the Borrowers and the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be solely that of borrower and lender. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any fiduciary responsibilities to any Borrower. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender undertakes any responsibility to the Borrowers to review or inform any of the Borrowers of any matter in connection with any phase of the business or operations of any of the Borrowers.

Section 10.09. CHOICE OF LAW.

This Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any claims, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document (except, as to any other Loan Document, as expressly set forth therein) and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

Section 10.10. CONSENT TO JURISDICTION.

(a) Each party hereto irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, against any other party hereto, or any Related Party of the foregoing in any way relating to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions relating hereto or thereto, in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Each party hereto irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to above. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(b) Each Borrowing Subsidiary domiciled outside of the United States (a "Foreign Borrower") hereby irrevocably appoints Whirlpool as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact (the "Service of Process Agent") in its name, place and stead to accept service of any and all writs, summons and other legal process and any such enforcement proceeding brought in the State of New York and agrees that service by the mailing, of copies thereof by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to it at the address for notices pursuant to Schedule IV, such service to become effective

30 days after such mailing, of any enforcement proceeding may be made upon such Service of Process Agent and that it will take such action as necessary to continue such appointment in full force and effect or to appoint another such Service of Process Agent satisfactory to the Administrative Agent for service of process. Whirlpool hereby irrevocably accepts such appointment and agrees to serve in the capacity of Service of Process Agent.

(c) With respect to each Foreign Borrower:

(i) Without limiting the generality of subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 10.10, such Foreign Borrower agrees that any controversy or claim with respect to it arising out of or relating to this Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents may, at the sole option of the Administrative Agent with the consent of all of the Lenders, be settled immediately by submitting the same to binding arbitration in the City of New York, New York (or such other place as the parties may agree) in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Upon the request and submission of any controversy or claim for arbitration hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall give such Foreign Borrower not less than 45 days written notice of the request for arbitration, the nature of the controversy or claim, and the time and place set for arbitration. Such Foreign Borrower agrees that such notice is reasonable to enable it sufficient time to prepare and present its case before the arbitration panel. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitration panel may be entered in any court including, without limitation, any court of the State of New York or any federal court sitting in the State of New York. The expenses of arbitration shall be paid by such Foreign Borrower.

(ii) The provisions of subsection (i) above are intended to comply with the requirements of the Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (the "Convention"). To the extent that any provisions of such subsection (i) are not consistent with or fail to conform to the requirements set out in the Convention, such subsection (i) shall be deemed amended to conform to the requirements of the Convention.

(iii) Such Foreign Borrower hereby specifically consents and submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York and courts of the United States located in the State of New York for purposes of entry of a judgment or arbitration award entered by the arbitration panel.

Section 10.11. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL; WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

AS AN INDUCEMENT TO ENTER INTO THIS CREDIT AGREEMENT, EACH BORROWER, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND EACH LENDER HEREBY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY JUDICIAL PROCEEDING INVOLVING, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY MATTER (WHETHER SOUNDING IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE) IN ANY WAY ARISING OUT OF, RELATED TO, OR CONNECTED WITH ANY LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP ESTABLISHED THEREUNDER. Each party hereto agrees not to assert any claim against any other party hereto, any of their Affiliates,

or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys or agents, or any theory of liability for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages arising out of or otherwise relating to any transactions contemplated therein.

Section 10.12. Binding Effect; Termination.

(i) This Credit Agreement shall become effective at such time when all of the conditions set forth in Section 5.01 have been satisfied or shall have been waived in accordance with Section 9.03 and it shall have been executed by the Original Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall have received copies hereof (telexed or otherwise) which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each Lender, and thereafter this Credit Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and each Lender and their respective successors and assigns.

(ii) This Credit Agreement shall be a continuing agreement and shall remain in full force and effect until all Loans, LOC Obligations, interest, fees and other Obligations have been paid in full and all Commitments and Letters of Credit have been terminated. Upon termination, the Borrowers shall have no further obligations (other than the indemnification provisions that survive) under the Loan Documents; provided that should any payment, in whole or in part, of the Obligations be rescinded or otherwise required to be restored or returned by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, whether as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, then the Loan Documents shall automatically be reinstated and all amounts required to be restored or returned and all costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or a Lender in connection therewith shall be deemed included as part of the Obligations.

Section 10.13. Confidentiality.

Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential); (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority or self-regulatory body; (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process; (d) to any other party to this Credit Agreement; (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Credit Agreement or the enforcement of rights hereunder; (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 10.13, to (i) any Purchaser of or Participant in, or any prospective Purchaser of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Credit Agreement (ii) any direct or indirect contractual counterparty or prospective counterparty (or such contractual counterparty's or prospective counterparty's professional advisor) to any credit derivative transaction relating to the Obligations or (iii) to any credit insurance provider relating to any Borrower and the Obligations; (g) with the consent of Whirlpool; (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than

as a result of a breach of this Section 10.13 or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries; or (i) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any other similar organization or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about a Lender's or its Affiliates' investment portfolio in connection with ratings issued with respect to such Lender or its Affiliates. For the purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from the Borrowers relating to Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries or their business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries and other than information pertaining to this Credit Agreement routinely provided by the Arrangers to data service providers, including league table providers, that serve the lending industry. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section 10.13 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

SECTION 10.14. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Credit Agreement, any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
 - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
 - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
 - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

As used in this Credit Agreement:

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

ARTICLE 11

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Section 11.01. Appointment and Authority.

Each of the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints JPMorgan to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, and no Borrower shall have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

Section 11.02. Rights as a Lender.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for, and generally engage in any kind of business with, any Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

Section 11.03. Exculpatory Provisions.

(a) The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Unmatured Default has occurred and is continuing;

(ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents); provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and

(iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to any Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 9.01 and 9.03), or (ii) in the absence

of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Unmatured Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Unmatured Default is given to the Administrative Agent in writing by a Borrower, a Lender or an Issuing Lender.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Unmatured Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article 5 or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

Section 11.04. Reliance by Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon, provided that the Administrative Agent shall not rely on any oral or telephonic communication of any Borrowing Notice (which shall be in writing and otherwise in compliance with Section 2.03(e)) or any other communication directing the transfer of funds to the account of any Borrower. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an Issuing Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or Issuing Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or Issuing Lender prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

Section 11.05. Delegation of Duties.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and

to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non appealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

Section 11.06. Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and Whirlpool. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, subject, so long as no Default is continuing, to the consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of Whirlpool, to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States, and which in any event shall not be a Defaulting Lender. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to), on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, appoint a successor meeting the qualifications set forth above (including that such successor be consented to by Whirlpool so long as no Default is continuing and that such successor shall not be a Defaulting Lender). Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by notice in writing to Whirlpool and such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with Whirlpool, appoint a successor meeting the qualifications set forth in clause (a) above (including that such successor be consented to by Whirlpool so long as no Default is continuing and that such successor shall not be a Defaulting Lender). If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and Issuing Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder,

such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents. The fees payable by the Borrowers to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between Whirlpool and such successor. After the resignation or removal of the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.06 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

Section 11.07. Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.

Each Lender and Issuing Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Credit Agreement. Each Lender and Issuing Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

Section 11.08. Reimbursement and Indemnification.

The Lenders agree to reimburse and indemnify the Administrative Agent ratably in proportion to their respective Commitments for (i) any amounts not reimbursed by the Borrowers for which the Administrative Agent (acting as such) is entitled to reimbursement by the Borrowers under the Loan Documents, (ii) for any other expenses not reimbursed by the Borrowers incurred by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders, in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration and enforcement of the Loan Documents, and (iii) for any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind and nature whatsoever and not reimbursed by the Borrowers which may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (acting as such) in any way relating to or arising out of the Loan Documents or any other document delivered in connection therewith or the transactions contemplated thereby, or the enforcement of any of the terms thereof or of any such other documents, provided that no Lender shall be liable for any of the foregoing to the extent they arise from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment.

Section 11.09. No Other Duties, etc.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the bookrunners, arrangers, syndication agent or documentation agents listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except

in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or an Issuing Lender hereunder. No bookrunner, arranger, syndication agent or documentation agent shall have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender.

Section 11.10. Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Credit Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Credit Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Credit Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Credit Agreement satisfies the requirements of subsections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Credit Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Borrower, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Credit Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Credit Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

As used in this Section 11.10:

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE 12

SETOFF; RATABLE PAYMENTS

Section 12.01. Setoff.

In addition to, and without limitation of, any rights of the Lenders under applicable law, if any Default occurs, any and all deposits (including all account balances, whether provisional or final and whether or not collected or available) and any other indebtedness at any time held or owing by any Lender to or for the credit or account of any Borrower may be offset and applied toward the payment of the Obligations of such Borrower (or in the case of any Setoff of amounts owing to or for the credit or account of Whirlpool, toward the payment of the Obligations of any other Borrower) owing to such Lender, whether or not the Obligations, or any part thereof, shall then be due, matured or unmatured, contingent or non-contingent; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.12 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the

Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender may have. Each Lender agrees to notify the applicable Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

Section 12.02. Ratable Payments.

If, after the occurrence of a Default, any Lender, whether by setoff or otherwise, has payment made to it upon its share of any Advance or LOC Obligations (other than payments received pursuant to Article 3) in a greater proportion than that received by any other Lender, such Lender agrees, promptly upon demand, to purchase a portion of the Loans comprising such Advance held by the other Lenders or to purchase a Participation Interest in such LOC Obligations so that after such purchase each Lender will hold its ratable proportion of Loans comprising such Advance or Participation Interests in such LOC Obligations. The Lenders further agree among themselves that if payment to a Lender obtained by such Lender through the exercise of a right of setoff, banker's lien, counterclaim or other event as aforesaid shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored, each Lender which shall have shared the benefit of such payment shall, by payment in cash or a repurchase of a participation theretofore sold, return its share of that benefit (together with its share of any accrued interest payable with respect thereto) to each Lender whose payment shall have been rescinded or otherwise restored. The Borrowers agree that any Lender so purchasing such a participation may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, exercise all rights of payment, including setoff, banker's lien or counterclaim, with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a holder of such Loan, LOC Obligation or other obligation in the amount of such participation. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Credit Agreement, if any Lender or the Administrative Agent shall fail to remit to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender an amount payable by such Lender or the Administrative Agent to the Administrative Agent or such other Lender pursuant to this Credit Agreement on the date when such amount is due, such payments shall be made together with interest thereon if paid within two Business Days of the date when such amount is due at a per annum rate equal to the Federal Funds Effective Rate and thereafter at a per annum rate equal to the Alternate Base Rate until the date such amount is paid to the Administrative Agent or such other Lender. If under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, any Lender receives a secured claim in lieu of a setoff to which this Section 12.02 applies, such Lender shall, to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights of the Lenders under this Section 12.02 to share in the benefits of any recovery on such secured claim.

ARTICLE 13

BENEFIT OF AGREEMENT; PARTICIPATIONS; ASSIGNMENTS

Section 13.01. Successors and Assigns.

The terms and provisions of the Loan Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrowers, the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective successors and assigns, except that (i) no Borrower shall have the right to assign its rights or obligations under the Loan Documents without the consent of all of the Lenders, and (ii) any assignment by any Lender must be made in compliance with Section 13.03. The Administrative Agent may treat the payee of any Note as the owner thereof for all purposes hereof unless and until such payee complies with Section 13.03 in the case of an assignment thereof or, in the case of any other transfer, a written notice of the transfer is filed with the Administrative Agent. Any assignee or transferee of a Lender's rights or obligations hereunder agrees by acceptance thereof to be bound by all the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents. Any request, authority or consent of any Person, who at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is the holder of any Note, shall be conclusive and binding on any subsequent holder, transferee or assignee of such Note or of any Note or Notes issued in exchange therefor.

Section 13.02. Participations.

(a) Permitted Participations; Effect. Any Lender may, in the ordinary course of its business and in accordance with applicable law, at any time sell to one or more banks or other entities ("Participants") participating interests in all or a portion of its rights, obligations or rights and obligations under the Loan Documents, provided that in the case of a participation in a Loan made to a Dutch Borrower (x) to the extent the participation concerns an amount of less than euro 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) or such greater amount as may be required pursuant to the Dutch Financial Supervision Act as amended from time to time, the Participant is a "Professional Market Party" within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act or (y) as soon as the competent authority publishes its interpretation of the term "public" (as referred to in article 4.1(1) of the Capital Requirements Regulation (EU/575/2013)) and irrespective of the amount of the participation, the Participant is not considered to be part of the public on the basis of such interpretation. In the event of any such sale by a Lender of participating interests to a Participant, such Lender's obligations under the Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, all amounts payable by the Borrowers under this Credit Agreement shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participating interests, and the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents.

(b) Voting Rights. Each Lender shall retain the sole right to approve, without the consent of any Participant, any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents other than any amendment, modification or waiver with respect to any Loan or Commitment in which such Participant has an interest which forgives principal, interest or fees or reduces the interest rate or fees payable with respect to any such Loan, Letter of Credit or Commitment, postpones any date fixed for any regularly-scheduled payment of principal of, or interest or fees on, any such Loan, Letter of Credit or Commitment, releases any guarantor of any such Loan or releases any substantial portion of collateral, if any, securing any such Loan.

(c) Benefit of Setoff. The Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be deemed to have the right of setoff provided in Section 12.01 in respect of its participating interest in amounts owing under the Loan Documents to the same extent as if the amount of its participating interest were owing directly to it as a Lender under the Loan Documents, provided that each Lender shall retain the right of setoff provided in Section 12.01 with respect to the amount of participating interests sold to each Participant. The Lenders agree to share with each Participant, and each Participant, by exercising the right of setoff provided in Section 12.01, agrees to share with each Lender, any amount received pursuant to the exercise of its right of setoff, such amounts to be shared in accordance with Section 12.02 as if each Participant were a Lender.

(d) Effect of Participation. The Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.02 and 3.05 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 2.08(l) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.08(l) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 13.03; provided that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 3.06 as if it were an assignee under Section 13.03; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 3.01 or 3.02, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrowers' request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrowers to effectuate the provisions of Section 3.06 with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 12.01 as though it were a Lender; provided that such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 12.02 as though it were a Lender.

(e) Participant Register. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Credit Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

Section 13.03. Assignments.

(a) Permitted Assignments. Any Lender may, in the ordinary course of its business and in accordance with applicable law, at any time assign to one or more banks or other entities (but not to Whirlpool or any of Whirlpool's Affiliates or to a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural Person) ("Purchasers") any part of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents; provided that, (i) unless otherwise provided herein, no assignment may be made without the prior written consent of Whirlpool and the Administrative Agent (such consents not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) unless the proposed Purchaser is a Lender or an Affiliate thereof and (ii) unless Whirlpool and the Administrative Agent shall otherwise consent (each in their sole discretion), (x) such assigning Lender shall retain after giving effect to such assignment a Commitment which is not less than \$15,000,000 (unless such Lender is assigning all of its Commitment), (y) such assignment shall be in an amount which is not less than \$25,000,000 (or, if less, the remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment) and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof and (z) such assigning Lender has provided Whirlpool with notice of such assignment at least three Business Days prior to the effective date thereof (which effective date, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be subject to the consents referred to in clause (i) above), including such information regarding the Purchaser as Whirlpool may reasonably request; provided, however, that if a Default under Section 8.02 or (solely with respect to Whirlpool or any other Borrower) 8.05 or 8.06 has occurred and is continuing, the consent of Whirlpool shall not be required; and provided further, however, that (x) in the case of assignment of a Loan to a Dutch Borrower to the extent the assignment concerns an amount of less than euro 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) or such greater amount as may be required pursuant to the Dutch Financial Supervision Act as amended from time to time, the Purchaser is a "Professional Market Party" within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act or (y) as soon as the competent authority publishes its interpretation of the term "public" (as referred to in article 4.1(1) of the Capital Requirements Regulation (EU/575/2013)) and irrespective of the amount of the assignment, the Purchaser is not considered to be part of the public on the basis of such interpretation. Each such assignment shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto or in such other form as may be agreed to by the parties thereto. The consent of each Issuing Lender shall be required prior to any assignment becoming effective.

(b) Effect; Effective Date. Upon (i) delivery to the Administrative Agent of an Assignment Agreement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C hereto (an "Assignment"), together with any consent required by Section 13.03(a), (ii) payment of a \$3,500 processing fee to the Administrative Agent for processing such assignment and (iii) recordation of such assignment in the Register as required by Section 13.03(c), such assignment shall become effective on the effective date specified in such Assignment. On and after the effective date of such assignment, such Purchaser shall for all purposes be a Lender party to this Credit Agreement and any other Loan Document executed by the Lenders and shall have all the rights and obligations of a Lender under the Loan Documents, to the same extent as if it were an original party hereto, and no further consent or action by the Borrowers, the Lenders or the Administrative Agent shall be required to release the transferor Lender with respect to the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment, Loans and Participation Interests assigned to such Purchaser.

(c) Register. The Borrowers hereby designate the Administrative Agent to serve as the Borrowers' non-fiduciary agent, solely for the purpose of this paragraph, to maintain a register (the "Register") on which the Administrative Agent will record each Lender's Commitment, the Loans made by each Lender, and each repayment in respect of the principal amount of the Loans of each Lender and annexed to which the Administrative Agent shall retain a copy of each Assignment delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 13.03(b). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, in the absence of manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person in whose name a Loan is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes of this Credit Agreement, notwithstanding notice or any provisions herein to the contrary. A Lender's Commitment and the Loans made pursuant thereto may be assigned or otherwise transferred in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or transfer in the Register. Any assignment or transfer of a Lender's Commitment or the Loans made pursuant thereto shall be registered in the Register only upon delivery to the Administrative Agent of an Assignment duly executed by the assignor thereof. No assignment or transfer of a Lender's Commitment or the Loans made pursuant thereto shall be effective unless such assignment or transfer shall have been recorded in the Register by the Administrative Agent as provided in this Section. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers and any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No assignment shall be made to (i) Whirlpool or any of Whirlpool's Affiliates, (ii) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute a Defaulting Lender or a Subsidiary thereof or (iii) a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural Person).

Section 13.04. Dissemination of Information.

Each Borrower authorizes each Lender to disclose to any Participant or Purchaser or any other Person acquiring an interest in the Loan Documents by operation of law (each a "Transferee") and any prospective Transferee any and all information in such Lender's possession concerning the creditworthiness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

Section 13.05. Tax Treatment.

If any interest in any Loan Document is transferred to any Transferee, the transferor Lender shall cause such Transferee, as a condition to such transfer, to comply with the provisions of Section 2.08(l).

Section 13.06. SPCs.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a "Granting Lender") may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an "SPC") the option to fund all or any part of any Advance that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to fund pursuant to this Credit Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPC to fund any Advance, (ii) if an SPC elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to fund all

or any part of such Advance, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to fund such Advance pursuant to the terms hereof, (iii) no SPC shall have any voting rights pursuant to Section 9.03 (all such voting rights shall be retained by the Granting Lenders), (iv) with respect to notices, payments and other matters hereunder, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall not be obligated to deal with an SPC, but may limit their communications and other dealings relevant to such SPC to the applicable Granting Lender, (v) in the case of an Advance to a Dutch Borrower (x) to the extent the funding by an SPC concerns an amount of less than euro 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) or such greater amount as may be required pursuant to the Dutch Financial Supervision Act as amended from time to time, such SPC is a “Professional Market Party” within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act or (y) as soon as the competent authority publishes its interpretation of the term “public” (as referred to in article 4.1(1) of the Capital Requirements Regulation (EU/575/2013)) and irrespective of the amount of the Advance, the SPC is not considered to be part of the public on the basis of such interpretation and (vi) the Granting Lender has provided Whirlpool with three Business Days prior notice of such assignment, including such information regarding the SPC as Whirlpool may reasonably request. The funding of an Advance by an SPC hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent that, and as if, such Advance were funded by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPC shall be liable for any indemnity or payment under this Credit Agreement for which a Lender would otherwise be liable for so long as, and to the extent, the Granting Lender provides such indemnity or makes such payment. In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreements shall survive termination of this Credit Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPC, it will not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPC any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Credit Agreement, any SPC may disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its funding of Advances to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancements to such SPC. This Section may not be amended without the prior written consent of each Granting Lender, all or any part of whose Advance is being funded by an SPC at the time of such amendment.

Section 13.07. Pledges.

Notwithstanding any other provision set forth in this Credit Agreement, any Lender may at any time create a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Credit Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including, without limitation, any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank in accordance with Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or any central bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that, no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender party hereto.

ARTICLE 14

NOTICES

Section 14.01. Giving Notice.

(a) Except as otherwise permitted by Section 2.08(g) or as provided in subsection (b) below, all notices and other communications provided to any party hereto under this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be in writing or by telecopy (and promptly confirmed) and addressed or delivered to, in the case of any Borrower or the Administrative Agent, at its address set forth on Schedule IV hereto and in the case of any Lender, to its address provided in its Administrative Questionnaire, or at such other address as may be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties. Any notice, if mailed and properly addressed with postage prepaid, or sent overnight delivery via a reputable carrier, shall be deemed given when received; any notice, if transmitted by telecopy, shall be deemed given when transmitted.

(b) So long as JPMorgan or any of its Affiliates is the Administrative Agent, materials required to be delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) shall be delivered to the Administrative Agent in an electronic or other acceptable medium in a format acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders by e-mail at 12012443500@tls.ldsprod.com or if by another medium to the address of the Administrative Agent. In the event such materials are transmitted to such e-mail address such transmission shall satisfy the Borrowers' obligation to deliver such materials. The Borrowers agree that the Administrative Agent may make such materials, as well as any other written information, documents, instruments and other material relating to the Borrowers, any of their Subsidiaries or any other materials or matters relating to this Credit Agreement, the Notes or any of the transactions contemplated hereby (collectively, the "Communications") available to the Lenders by posting such notices on Intralinks or a substantially similar electronic system (the "Platform"). The Borrowers acknowledge that (i) the distribution of material through an electronic medium is not necessarily secure and that there are confidentiality and other risks associated with such distribution, (ii) the Platform is provided "as is" and "as available" and (iii) neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Affiliates warrants the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Communications or the Platform and each expressly disclaims liability for errors or omissions in the Communications or the Platform. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in connection with the Platform.

(c) Each Lender agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) (a "Notice") specifying that any Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of such information, documents or other materials to such Lender for purposes of this Credit Agreement; provided that if requested by any Lender the Administrative Agent shall deliver a copy of the Communications to such Lender by email or telecopier. Each Lender agrees (i) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing of such Lender's e-mail address to which a Notice may be sent by electronic transmission (including by electronic communication) on or before the date such Lender becomes a party to this Credit Agreement (and from time to time thereafter to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record an effective e-mail address for such Lender) and (ii) that any Notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

Section 14.02. Change of Address.

Subject to Section 10.10(b), each Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender may change the address for service of notice upon it by a notice in writing to the other parties hereto.

ARTICLE 15

COUNTERPARTS

This Credit Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one agreement, and any of the parties hereto may execute this Credit Agreement by signing any such counterpart. This Credit Agreement shall be effective when it has been executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and the Administrative Agent has either received such executed counterparts or has been notified, by telecopy, that such party has executed its counterparts. Delivery of an executed counterpart by facsimile shall be effective as an original executed counterpart and shall be deemed a representation that an original executed counterpart will be delivered.

ARTICLE 16

PATRIOT ACT NOTICE

Each Lender hereby notifies the Borrowers that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each borrower, guarantor or grantor (the "Loan Parties"), which information includes the name and address of each Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify such Loan Party in accordance with the Act. Each Borrower shall, reasonably promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender reasonably requests in order comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have caused this Credit Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Jennifer L. Powers
Jennifer L. Powers

Title: Vice President & Treasurer
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

WHIRLPOOL EUROPE B.V.

By: /s/ Jennifer L. Powers
Jennifer L. Powers

Title: Attorney-in-Fact
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

WHIRLPOOL GLOBAL B.V.

By: /s/ Jennifer L. Powers
Jennifer L. Powers

Title: Attorney-in-Fact
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

WHIRLPOOL CANADA HOLDING CO.

By: /s/ Jennifer L. Powers
Jennifer L. Powers

Title: Treasurer
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

WHIRLPOOL UK APPLIANCES LIMITED

By: /s/ Jennifer L. Powers
Jennifer L. Powers

Title: Authorized Signatory
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Issuing Lender and a Lender

By: /s/ Cristina Caviness

Name: Cristina Caviness

Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: 13//M/0268710/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

CITIBANK, N.A., as Issuing Lender and a Lender

By: /s/ Maureen P. Maroney

Name: Maureen P. Maroney

Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: 13/C/62301/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

BNP PARIBAS, as Issuing Lender and a Lender

By: /s/ Todd Grossnickle

Name: Todd Grossnickle

Title: Director

By: /s/ Nader Tannous

Name: Nader Tannous

Title: Managing Director

DTTP Number: 5/B/255139/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

MIZUHO BANK, LTD., as Issuing Lender and a Lender

By: /s/ Tracy Rahn

Name: Tracy Rahn

Title: Authorized Signatory

DTTP Number: 43/M/274822/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Issuing Lender and a Lender

By: /s/ Pete Martinets

Name: Pete Martinets

Title: Managing Director

DTTP Number: 13/W/61173/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION – LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ J. Casey Cosgrove

Name: J. Casey Cosgrove

Title: Director

DTTP Number: 13/B/7418/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as a Lender

By: /s/ Ryan Durkin

Name: Ryan Durkin

Title: Authorized Signatory

DTTP Number: 13/G/0351779/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

HSBC BANK USA, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Patricia DelGrande
Name: Patricia DelGrande
Title: Managing Director

DTTP Number: 13/H/314375/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

ING BANK N.V. DUBLIN BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Sean Hassett
Name: Sean Hassett
Title: Director

By: /s/ Graham Fitzell
Name: Graham Fitzell
Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: 12/I/371270/DTTP (Through our affiliate lender ING (Ireland) DAC)

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

MUFG BANK, LTD., as a Lender

By: /s/ Reema Sharma
Name: Reema Sharma
Title: Director

DTTP Number: 43/M/322072/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

BANCO SANTANDER, S.A., NEW YORK BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Rita Walz-Cuccioli
Name: Rita Walz-Cuccioli
Title: Executive Director

By: /s/ Terence Corcoran
Name: Terence Corcoran
Title: Executive Director

DTTP Number: 9/S/267974/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

UNICREDIT BANK AG, NEW YORK BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Douglas Riahi

Name: Douglas Riahi
Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Thomas Petz

Name: Thomas Petz
Title: Director

DTTP Number: 7/U/237605/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

BANK OF CHINA, CHICAGO BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Zhidan Liu

Name: Zhidan Liu

Title: SVP & Branch Manager

DTTP Number: 23/B/368424/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

DEUTSCHE BANK AG NEW YORK BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Ming K. Chu
Name: Ming K. Chu
Title: Director

By: /s/ Virginia Cosenza
Name: Virginia Cosenza
Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: 07/D/70006/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

The Bank of Nova Scotia, as a Lender

By: /s/ Winston Lua

Name: Winston Lua

Title: Director

DTTP Number: 003/T/0366714/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

By: /s/ Ciara Bochenck

Name: Ciara Bochenck

Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: 13/U/62184/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

CREDIT INDUSTRIEL ET COMMERCIAL, NEW YORK BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Edwige Sucher
Name: Edwige Sucher
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Eugene Kenny
Name: Eugene Kenny
Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: 5/S/357424/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

CREDIT SUISSE SWITZERLAND LTD., as a Lender

By: /s/ Christophe Muller

Name: Christophe Muller

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Lorenz Meler

Name: Lorenz Meler

Title: Vice President

DTTP Number: Credit Suisse (Switzerland) Ltd. has no HMRC DT Treaty Passport scheme reference number.

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

ITAU UNIBANCO S.A. – NEW YORK BRANCH, as a Lender

By: /s/ Rita Correia de Campos

Name: Rita Correia de Campos

Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Nuno Guerra

Name: Nuno Guerra

Title: Authorized Signatory

DTTP Number: None

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, as a Lender

By: /s/ Wicks Barkhausen

Name: Wicks Barkhausen

Title: Senior Vice President

DTTP Number: 13/N/60122/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

SOCIETE GENERALE, as a Lender

By: /s/ John Hogan

Name: John Hogan

Title: Director

DTTP Number: 5/S/70085/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

SUMITOMO MITSUI BANKING CORPORATION, as a Lender

By: /s/ Michael Maguire

Name: Michael Maguire

Title: Executive Director

DTTP Number: 43/S/274647/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION -LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

UBI BANCA, as a Lender

By: /s/ Andrea Calo
Name: Andrea Calo
Title: Director

DTTP Number: 41/U/366978/DTTP

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION –LONG TERM CREDIT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A
(to Credit Agreement)

NOTE

[Whirlpool Corporation, a Delaware corporation] [Whirlpool Europe B.V., a Netherlands corporation having its corporate seat in Breda, The Netherlands] [Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., a Nova Scotia unlimited company] [Whirlpool Global B.V., a Netherlands corporation having its corporate seat in Breda, The Netherlands] [Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, a private limited company registered in England under company number 00106725] (the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of _____ (the "Lender") the unpaid principal amount of each Loan made by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders (including, without limitation, the Lender) from time to time party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), on the dates, in the currency and funds, and at the place determined pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, together with interest, in like currency and funds, on the unpaid principal amount hereof at the rates and on the dates determined pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

The Lender shall, and is hereby authorized to, record on the schedule attached hereto, or to otherwise record in accordance with its usual practice, the date, amount, currency and maturity of each Loan and the date and amount of each principal payment hereunder, provided, however, that any failure to so record shall not affect the Borrower's obligations under any Loan Document.

This Note is one of the Notes issued pursuant to, and is entitled to the benefits of, the Credit Agreement, to which reference is hereby made for a settlement of the terms and conditions under which this Note may be prepaid or its maturity date accelerated. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used with the meanings attributed to them in the Credit Agreement. This Note shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

[WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION]
[WHIRLPOOL EUROPE B.V.]
[WHIRLPOOL CANADA HOLDING CO.]
[WHIRLPOOL GLOBAL B.V.]
[WHIRLPOOL UK APPLIANCES LIMITED]

By: _____
Title:

SCHEDULE OF LOANS AND PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount and Currency of Loan</u>	<u>Maturity of Loan</u>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Unpaid Balance</u>
-------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------

EXHIBIT B
(to Credit Agreement)

ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

_____, 20__

To the Lenders party to the
Credit Agreement referred
to below

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein are used herein as defined therein.

The undersigned, _____, a _____ corporation, wishes to become a "Borrower" under the Credit Agreement and, accordingly, hereby agrees that (i) from the date hereof it shall be a "Borrower" under the Credit Agreement, and (ii) from the date hereof and until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all Advances made to it under the Credit Agreement and performance of all of its other Obligations thereunder, and until termination thereunder of its status as a "Borrower" as provided below, it shall perform, comply with and be bound by each of the provisions of the Credit Agreement which is stated to apply to any "Borrower" to the same extent as if it had originally signed the Credit Agreement as a "Borrower" party thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the undersigned hereby (i) confirms, represents and warrants that it has heretofore received a true and correct copy of the Credit Agreement (including any modifications thereof or supplements or waivers thereto) as in effect on the date hereof, and (ii) confirms, reaffirms and restates, as of the date hereof, the representations and warranties set forth in Article 6 of the Credit Agreement provided that such representations and warranties shall be and hereby are deemed amended so that each reference therein to "this Credit Agreement", including, without limitation, each such reference included in the term "Loan Documents", shall be deemed to be a collective reference to this Assumption Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the Credit Agreement as supplemented by this Assumption Agreement.

So long as the principal of and interest on all Advances made to the undersigned under the Credit Agreement shall have been paid in full and all other obligations of the undersigned under

the Credit Agreement shall have been fully performed, Whirlpool may by not less than five Business Days' prior notice to the Lenders terminate the undersigned's status as a "Borrower" under the Credit Agreement.

THIS ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Assumption Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

[Name of Additional Borrowing Subsidiary]

By: _____

Title: _____

Address for Notices under
the Credit Agreement: _____

By its signature, Whirlpool hereby consents to _____ becoming an Additional Borrowing Subsidiary and acknowledges that _____ shall also be a Borrowing Subsidiary whose obligations shall be guaranteed by Whirlpool pursuant to Article 4 of the Credit Agreement:

WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION

By: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT C
(the Credit Agreement)

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

This Assignment Agreement (this “Assignment”) is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [the][each]¹ Assignor identified in item 1 below ([the][each, an] “Assignor”) and [the][each]² Assignee identified in item 2 below ([the][each, an] “Assignee”). [It is understood and agreed that the rights and obligations of [the Assignors][the Assignees]³ hereunder are several and not joint.]⁴ Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the “Credit Agreement”), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by [the][each] Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, [the][each] Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to [the Assignee][the respective Assignees], and [the][each] Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from [the Assignor][the respective Assignors], subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of [the Assignor’s][the respective Assignors’] rights and obligations in [its capacity as a Lender][their respective capacities as Lenders] under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of [the Assignor][the respective Assignors] under the respective facilities identified below (including without limitation any letters of credit, guarantees, and swingline loans included in such facilities), and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of [the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender)][the respective Assignors (in their respective capacities as Lenders)] against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned by [the][any] Assignor to [the][any] Assignee pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as [the][an] “Assigned Interest”). Each such sale and assignment is without recourse to [the][any] Assignor

¹ For bracketed language here and elsewhere in this form relating to the Assignor(s), if the assignment is from a single Assignor, choose the first bracketed language. If the assignment is from multiple Assignors, choose the second bracketed language.

² For bracketed language here and elsewhere in this form relating to the Assignee(s), if the assignment is to a single Assignee, choose the first bracketed language. If the assignment is to multiple Assignees, choose the second bracketed language.

³ Select as appropriate.

⁴ Include bracketed language if there are either multiple Assignors or multiple Assignees.

and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment, without representation or warranty by [the][any] Assignor.

1. Assignor[s]: _____

2. Assignee[s]: _____

[Assignee is an [Affiliate][Approved Fund] of [*identify Lender*]

3. Borrower(s): Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V. and Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited

4. Administrative Agent: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement

5. Credit Agreement: The Fourth Amended and Restated Long-Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, each other Borrower party thereto, the Lenders parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other agents parties thereto

6. Assigned Interest[s]:

Assignor[s] ⁵	Assignee[s] ⁶	Facility Assigned ⁷	Aggregate Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders ⁸	Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned ⁸	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans ⁹	CUSIP Number
			\$	\$	%	
			\$	\$	%	
			\$	\$	%	

[7. Trade Date: _____]¹⁰

⁵ List each Assignor, as appropriate.

⁶ List each Assignee, as appropriate.

⁷ Fill in the appropriate terminology for the types of facilities under the Credit Agreement that are being assigned under this Assignment (e.g., "Revolving Credit Commitment," "Term Loan Commitment," etc.)

⁸ Amount to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.

⁹ Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.

¹⁰ To be completed if the Assignor(s) and the Assignee(s) intend that the minimum assignment amount is to be determined as of the Trade Date.

[Page break]

Effective Date: _____, 20__ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

The terms set forth in this Assignment are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR[S]¹¹
[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Title:

ASSIGNEE[S]¹²
[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Title:

[Consented to and]¹³ Accepted:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as
Administrative Agent

By: _____
Title:

¹¹ Add additional signature blocks as needed. Include both Fund/Pension Plan and manager making the trade (if applicable).

¹² Add additional signature blocks as needed. Include both Fund/Pension Plan and manager making the trade (if applicable).

¹³ To be added only if the consent of the Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

[Consented to:]¹⁴

[NAME OF RELEVANT PARTY]

By: _____
Title:

¹⁴ To be added only if the consent of the Borrower and/or other parties (e.g., Swingline Lender, Issuing Bank) is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR
ASSIGNMENT1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1 Assignor[s]. [The][Each] Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, (ii) [the][such] Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim, (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (iv) it is not a Defaulting Lender; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document, or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee[s]. [The][Each] Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets all the requirements to be an assignee under Section 13.03 of the Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required thereunder) [and, irrespective of the amount of the assignment, it confirms that it is not considered to be part of the public as referred to in article 4.1(1) of the Capital Requirements Regulation (EU/575/2013)]*****, (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by the Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire the Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type, (v) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 7.01 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest, (vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest, and (vii) if it is a Lender that is not incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or a state thereof attached to the Assignment is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by [the][such] Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative

***** On the basis of the interpretation to be published by the competent authority.

Agent, [the][any] Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

1.2A. Confirmation by the Dutch Borrowers. The Dutch Borrowers confirm that, irrespective of the amount of the assignment, [the][each] Assignee is not considered to be part of the public as referred to in article 4.1(1) of the Capital Requirements Regulation (EU/575/2013).] *****

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of [the][each] Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to [the][the relevant] Assignee whether such amounts have accrued prior to, on or after the Effective Date. The Assignor[s] and the Assignee[s] shall make all appropriate adjustments in payments by the Administrative Agent for periods prior to the Effective Date or with respect to the making of this assignment directly between themselves. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments of interest, fees or other amounts paid or payable in kind from and after the Effective Date to [the][the relevant] Assignee.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment. This Assignment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

***** On the basis of the interpretation to be published by the competent authority.

EXHIBIT D
(to Credit Agreement)

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

To: The Lenders party to the
Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement described below

This Compliance Certificate is furnished pursuant to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, , JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the date hereof, the “Credit Agreement”). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Compliance Certificate have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Credit Agreement.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT:

1. I am the duly elected _____ of Whirlpool;
2. I have reviewed the terms of the Credit Agreement and I have made, or have caused to be made under my supervision, a detailed review of the transactions and conditions of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries during the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements;
3. The examinations described in paragraph 2 above did not disclose, and I have no knowledge of, the existence of any condition or event which constitutes a Default or Unmatured Default during or at the end of the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements or as of the date of this Certificate[, except as set forth below];
4. Whirlpool and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with (a) the limitations on Liens set forth in Section 7.10(xix) of the Credit Agreement and (b) the limitations on Indebtedness set forth in Section 7.11 of the Credit Agreement; and
5. Schedule 1 attached hereto sets forth financial data and computations evidencing Whirlpool’s compliance with Sections 7.12 and 7.13 of the Credit Agreement, all of which data and computations are true, complete and correct.
6. [Described below are the exceptions, if any, to paragraph 3 above:]

[list, in detail, the nature of each condition or event, the period during which it has existed and the action which the Borrowers have taken, are taking, or propose to take with respect to each such condition or event]

The foregoing certifications, together with the computations set forth in Schedule I hereto and the financial statements delivered with this Certificate in support hereof, are made and delivered this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Exhibit D, Page 2

SCHEDULE I TO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Compliance as of _____, 20__ with
Sections 7.12 and 7.13 of the Credit Agreement

A. Compliance with Section 7.12: Debt to Capitalization Ratio

1. Consolidated Covenant Indebtedness on the _____
date of calculation \$_____
2. Consolidated Shareholders' Equity on the date of calculation \$_____
3. Debt to Capitalization Ratio
(Line A2/Line A1) _____:1.0

Maximum allowed: Line A3 shall be less than or equal to 0.65 to 1.00.

B. Compliance with Section 7.13: Interest Coverage Ratio

1. Consolidated EBITDA for the twelve month period ending on the _____
date of calculation (see Schedule A attached) \$_____
2. Consolidated Interest Expense for the twelve month period _____
ending on the date of calculation \$_____
3. Interest Coverage Ratio
(Line B1 ÷ Line B2) _____:1.0

Minimum required: Line B3 shall be greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00.

EXHIBIT A TO
SCHEDULE I TO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Calculation of Consolidated EBITDA*

1. Consolidated net income of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (as determined in accordance with GAAP) \$____

2. To the extent such amounts were deducted in the determination of consolidated net income for the applicable period,
 - (A) Consolidated Interest Expense \$____
 - (1) Per financial statements: \$_____
 - (2) Pro forma from Material Acquisitions (positive) and/or Material Dispositions (negative): \$_____:

 - (B) Taxes in respect of, or measured by, income or excess profits of Whirlpool and its Consolidated Subsidiaries \$____

 - (C) Identifiable and verifiable non-recurring restructuring charges taken by Whirlpool** \$____

 - (D) Depreciation and amortization expense \$____

 - (E) Non-cash charges, losses and fees \$____

 - (F) Non-recurring, extraordinary or unusual charges, losses and expenses \$____

 - (G) Pro forma Material Acquisition (positive) or Disposition (negative) EBITDA \$_____

3. Sum of Lines 2(A) through 2(G) \$____

4. To the extent such amounts were deducted in the determination of consolidated net income for the applicable period,
 - (A) losses (or income) from discontinued operations*** \$____

 - (B) losses (or gains) from the effects of accounting changes*** \$____

5. Sum of Lines 4(A) and 4(B) \$____

6. To the extent such amounts were not deducted in the determination of consolidated net income for the applicable period, cash charges and expense and fees related to class action or other lawsuits, arbitrations or disputes, product recalls, regulatory proceedings and governmental investigations**** \$_____

7. Consolidated EBITDA (Line 1 + Line 3 + Line 5 – Line 6) \$_____

*For the purpose of calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any period, if during such period Whirlpool or one of its Consolidated Subsidiaries shall have made a Material Acquisition or Material Disposition, Consolidated EBITDA for such period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect to such Material Acquisition or Material Disposition as if such Material Acquisition or Material Disposition occurred on the first day of such period, as determined in good faith by Whirlpool.

**Restructuring charges described in Line 2(C) shall not exceed \$100,000,000 in any twelve month period.

***Income or gains described in Lines 4(A) and 4(B) shall be recorded as negative numbers.

****For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent that any amounts in respect of such charges, expenses and fees described in Line 6 have been reserved for and have reduced Consolidated EBITDA during any prior period, such amounts shall not be subtracted in calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any subsequent period even if such previously reserved amounts are paid in cash during such subsequent period.

EXHIBIT E
(to Credit Agreement)

BORROWING NOTICE

_____, 20__

To: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
as administrative agent (the “Administrative Agent”)

From: _____[applicable Borrower]

Re: Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the date hereof, the “Credit Agreement”).

1. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Credit Agreement.

2. We hereby give notice pursuant to Section 2.03(e) of the Credit Agreement that we request the following [Floating Rate Advance] [Eurocurrency Rate Advance]:

Borrowing Date: _____, 20__

Principal Amount*

Agreed Currency**

Interest Period***

Account of [applicable Borrower] to be credited*****:

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that the representations and warranties contained in Article 6 of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as of such Borrowing Date (except for (x) the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 6.04, 6.05 and 6.07 of the Credit Agreement, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the respective dates specified therein, and (y) the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 6.06 and 6.12 of the Credit Agreement solely as such representations and warranties relate to any Subsidiary acquired in connection with a Material Acquisition (including any Subsidiary of the target of such Material Acquisition) consummated within 30 days prior to the applicable Borrowing Date, which representations and warranties shall not required to be true and correct pursuant to this condition).

4. Prior to and after giving effect to such Advance, no Default or Unmatured Default exists.

[Name of applicable Borrower]

By: _____

Title: _____

* Amount must be \$5,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$1,000,000; provided, however, that any Floating Rate Advance may be in the aggregate amount of the unused Aggregate Commitment.

** With respect to Eurocurrency Rate Advances, Dollars, Sterling or euros, or other currencies meeting the requirements of the definition of Agreed Currency.

*** With respect to Eurocurrency Rate Advances, one or two weeks or one, two, three or six months (or, with the consent of each Lender, such other period of up to twelve months), subject to the provisions of the definition of Interest Period.

**** Applicable Borrower to insert all relevant account information, i.e. name of account, account number, routing number, etc.

EXHIBIT F
(to Credit Agreement)

DOLLAR CONTINUATION/CONVERSION NOTICE

_____, 200_

To: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
as administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent")

From: _____ [applicable Borrower]

Re: Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement")

1. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Credit Agreement.

2. We hereby give notice pursuant to Section 2.03(f) of the Credit Agreement that we request a continuation or conversion of the following Dollar-denominated [Floating Rate Advance] [Eurocurrency Rate Advance] according to the terms below:

(A) Date of continuation or conversion
(which is the last day of the
the applicable Interest Period) _____

(B) Principal amount of
continuation or conversion* _____

(C) Type of Advance _____

(D) Interest Period and the last day thereof ** _____

[Name of applicable Borrower]

By: _____

Title: _____

* Amount must be \$5,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$1,000,000.

** With respect to Eurocurrency Rate Advances, one or two weeks or one, two, three or six months (or, with the consent of each Lender, such other period of up to twelve months), subject to the provisions of the definition of Interest Period.

EXHIBIT G
(to Credit Agreement)

NON-DOLLAR CONTINUATION/CONVERSION NOTICE

_____, 20__

To: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
as administrative agent (the “Administrative Agent”)

From: _____ [applicable Borrower]

Re: Fourth Amended and Restated Long Term Credit Agreement dated as of August 6, 2019 among Whirlpool Corporation, Whirlpool Europe B.V., Whirlpool Canada Holding Co., Whirlpool Global B.V., Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for such lenders, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and BNP Paribas, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Documentation Agents (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the date hereof, the “Credit Agreement”)

1. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Credit Agreement.

2. We hereby give notice pursuant to Section 2.03(g) of the Credit Agreement that we request a continuation or conversion of the following non-Dollar-denominated Eurocurrency Rate Advance according to the terms below:

(A) Date of continuation or conversion
(which is the last day of the
the applicable Interest Period) _____

(B) Principal amount of
continuation or conversion* _____

(C) Agreed Currency of Advance** _____

(D) Interest Period and the last day thereof *** _____

[Name of applicable Borrower]

By: _____

Title: _____

* Amount must be \$5,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$1,000,000.

** Sterling or euros, or other currencies meeting the requirements of the definition of Agreed Currency.

*** One or two weeks or one, two, three or six months or, with the consent of each Lender, such other period of up to twelve months), subject to the provisions of the definition of Interest Period.

SCHEDULE I
(to Credit Agreement)

COMMITMENTS

Lender	Commitment
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	\$270,000,000.00
Citibank, N.A.	\$270,000,000.00
BNP Paribas	\$270,000,000.00
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	\$270,000,000.00
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$270,000,000.00
Bank of America, N.A.	\$185,000,000.00
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	\$185,000,000.00
HSBC Bank USA, N.A.	\$185,000,000.00
ING Bank N.V. Dublin Branch	\$185,000,000.00
MUFG Bank, Ltd.	\$185,000,000.00
Banco Santander, S.A., New York Branch	\$185,000,000.00
Unicredit Bank AG, New York Branch	\$185,000,000.00
Bank of China, Chicago Branch	\$100,000,000.00
Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch	\$100,000,000.00
The Bank of Nova Scotia	\$100,000,000.00
U.S. Bank National Association	\$100,000,000.00
Credit Industriel et Commercial	\$65,000,000.00
Credit Suisse (Switzerland) Ltd.	\$65,000,000.00
Itau Unibanco S.A.	\$65,000,000.00
The Northern Trust Company	\$65,000,000.00
Societe Generale	\$65,000,000.00
Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation	\$65,000,000.00
UBI Banca	\$65,000,000.00
TOTAL	\$3,500,000,000.00

SCHEDULE I
(to Credit Agreement)

LOC COMMITMENTS

Lender	LOC Commitment	Percentage
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	\$30,000,000	20%
Citibank, N.A.	\$30,000,000	20%
BNP Paribas	\$30,000,000	20%
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	\$30,000,000	20%
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$30,000,000	20%
Total:	\$150,000,000	100.00%

Schedule I

SCHEDULE II
(to Credit Agreement)

EUROCURRENCY PAYMENT OFFICES
OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT¹⁵

Currency

Eurocurrency Payment Office

Dollars

To: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

For JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

Euros

To: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

For: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

¹⁵ Accounts to be provided before payments made.

SCHEDULE III
(to Credit Agreement)

PRICING SCHEDULE (PART I)

Each of “Unused Commitment Fee Rate”, “Eurocurrency Margin” and “Alternate Base Rate Margin” means, for any day, the rate set forth below, in basis points per annum, in the row opposite such term and in the column corresponding to the Pricing Level that applies for such day:

Pricing Level	Level I	Level II	Level III	Level IV	Level V
Unused Commitment Fee Rate	7.0	9.0	10.0	12.5	17.5
Eurocurrency Margin	87.5	100.0	112.5	125.0	137.5
Alternate Base Rate Margin	0.0	0.0	12.5	25.0	37.5

For purposes of this Schedule, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Level I Pricing” applies at any date if, at such date, Whirlpool’s senior unsecured long-term debt is rated A or higher by S&P or A2 or higher by Moody’s.

“Level II Pricing” applies at any date if, at such date, (i) Whirlpool’s senior unsecured long-term debt is rated A- or higher by S&P or A3 or higher by Moody’s and (ii) Level I Pricing does not apply.

“Level III Pricing” applies at any date if, at such date, (i) Whirlpool’s senior unsecured long-term debt is rated BBB+ or higher by S&P or Baa1 or higher by Moody’s and (ii) neither Level I Pricing nor Level II Pricing applies.

“Level IV Pricing” applies at any date if, at such date, (i) Whirlpool’s senior unsecured long-term debt is rated BBB or higher by S&P or Baa2 or higher by Moody’s and (ii) none of Level I Pricing, Level II Pricing or Level III Pricing applies.

“Level V Pricing” applies at any date if, at such date, no other Pricing Level applies.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Pricing Level” refers to the determination of which of Level I, Level II, Level III, Level IV or Level V applies at any date.

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings.

The credit ratings to be utilized for purposes of this Schedule are those assigned to the senior unsecured long-term debt securities of Whirlpool without third-party credit enhancement, and any rating assigned to any other debt security of Whirlpool shall be disregarded. The ratings in effect for any day are those in effect at the close of business on such day.

The following provisions are applicable: If Whirlpool is split-rated and the ratings differential is one level, the higher of the two ratings will apply (e.g. BBB+/Baa2 results in Level III Pricing). If Whirlpool is split-rated and the ratings differential is more than one level, the level immediately below the highest rating shall be used (e.g. BBB+/Baa3 results in Level IV Pricing).

Schedule III

SCHEDULE IV
(to Credit Agreement)

NOTICES

Borrowers:

Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Telephone: (269) 923-****
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

Whirlpool Europe B.V.
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Telephone: (269) 923-****
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

Whirlpool Canada Holding Co.
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Telephone: (269) 923-****
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

Whirlpool Global B.V.
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Telephone: (269) 923-****
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

Whirlpool UK Appliances Limited
c/o Whirlpool Corporation
2000 North M-63
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Attn: Treasurer
Telephone: (269) 923-****
Email: bh_treasury_backoffice@whirlpool.com

Agent:

For USD:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Loan and Agency Services Group
500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops 2, 3rd Floor
Newark, DE 19713
Attention: Pranay Tyagi
Facsimile: 302-634-8459
Email: Pranay.tyagi@jpmorgan.com

For Multicurrency:

JPMorgan Europe Limited
Loans Agency 6th Floor
25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf
London E145JP
United Kingdom
Attention: Loans Agency
Facsimile: +442077772360
E-mail: loan_and_agency_london@jpmorgan.com

Schedule IV

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Marc R. Bitzer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Whirlpool Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant, as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 23, 2019

/s/ MARC R. BITZER

Name: Marc R. Bitzer

Title: Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, James W. Peters, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Whirlpool Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant, as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 23, 2019

/s/ JAMES W. PETERS

Name: James W. Peters

Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Certifications Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the
Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Whirlpool Corporation ("Whirlpool") for the period ended September 30, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Marc R. Bitzer, as Chief Executive Officer of Whirlpool, and James W. Peters, as Chief Financial Officer of Whirlpool, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to his knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Whirlpool.

/s/ MARC R. BITZER

Name: Marc R. Bitzer
Title: Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer
Date: October 23, 2019

/s/ JAMES W. PETERS

Name: James W. Peters
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Date: October 23, 2019